Table of Contents

Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	5
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	19
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	20
	Upholstery Notes	21
	♠ California Technical Bulletin 133	22
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	25
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	26
	Materials and Finishes	27
	Product Maintenance	28
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	30
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	32
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection	36
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	44
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools	48
	Harry Bertoia : Side Chair	50
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Side Chair	52
	Harry Bertoia : Barstools	54
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	58
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	60
	Harry Bertoia : Diamond™ Lounge Seating	62
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair	64
	Harry Bertoia : Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating	66
	Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	68
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	70
	Harry Bertoia : Bench	72
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating	74
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating	80
	Cini Boeri : Lounge Collection	92
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Chair	96
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Bar Height Stools	100
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Counter Height Stools	102
	Marcel Breuer : Wassily™ Chair	104
	Don Chadwick : Spark® Series	106
	Jonathan Crinion : Crinion Chair	110
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Contract Lounge Seating	112
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Residential Lounge Seating	116
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating	120
	Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair	122
	Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair	128
	Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs	132
	Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating	134
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	136
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	138
	Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating	140
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Lounge Seating	142
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Benches and Stool	144
	KnollStudio : Throw Pillows	148
	Antti Kotilainen : CHIP Chair and Barstool	150
	Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection	152
	Maya Lin : Stones	166
	Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	170
	Piero Lissoni : KN™ Collection	176
	Piero Lissoni : Avio™ Sofa Collection	180
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	210
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	212
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	214
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	218

Copyright © 2020 Knoll, Inc.
All rights reserved.
All prices effective 03/15/2020.

Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.)	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	222
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	226
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair	228
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair	230
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool	232
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating	234
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair	236
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating	238
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating	240
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection	242
	George Nakashima : Straight Chair	248
	Marc Newson : Newson Aluminum Chair	250
	Jonathan Olivares : Aluminum Stacking Chair	252
	Jorge Pensi : Toledo Stacking Chair	254
	Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating	256
	Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating	260
	Charles Pfister : Sofa System	262
	Warren Platner : Seating Collection	264
	Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman	266
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	268
	Charles Pollock : Arm Chair	270
	Carlos Riart : Riart Rocker	272
	Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair	274
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat	276
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs	280
	Jens Risom : Residential Seating	284
	Jens Risom : Seating	288
	Jens Risom : Contract Seating	292
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Seating	294
	Eero Saarinen : Tulip™ Chairs	298
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs	300
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs	304
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back	308
	Eero Saarinen : Bar and Counter Height Stools	310
	Eero Saarinen : Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee	312
	Tobia Scarpa : Bastiano Collection	320
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs	322
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools	324
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating	326
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs	328
	Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection	330
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection	332
	Shelton Mindel : Shelton Mindel Side Chair	334
	Shelton Mindel : SM1 Lounge Collection	336
	Shelton Mindel : SM2 Lounge Collection	338
	Kazuhide Takahama : Suzanne Lounge Seating	342
	Ufficio Tecnico : Spoleto Chair	344
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Armless Chair	346
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Arm Chair	348
Tables/Executive Office	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	350
	Franco Albini : Albini Desk	354
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Side Table	356
	Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables	358
	Lewis Butler : Butler™ Tables	360
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Square Work and Low Tables	362
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Round Work and Low Tables	364
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Racetrack Work Tables	368
	Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table	370
	Alexander Girard : Coffee Table	372
	Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks	374
	Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk	376

Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Florence Knoll : Dining Tables and Mini Desk	378
	Florence Knoll : Executive Desk	382
	Florence Knoll : Credenzas	384
	Florence Knoll : AV Depth Credenzas	388
	Florence Knoll : Vertical Storage	390
	Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables	394
	Florence Knoll : Low Coffee Tables	396
	Florence Knoll : End Tables	398
	Florence Knoll : Hairpin™ Stacking Table	400
	Rem Koolhaas : 04 Counter	402
	Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables	404
	Piero Lissoni : Grasshopper™ Tables	406
	Lucia Mercer : Mercer Table	410
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	412
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table	414
	Pascal Mourgue : Square and Rectangular Conference Tables	416
	Pascal Mourgue : Round and Racetrack Conference Tables	418
	Pascal Mourgue : Bullet Conference Tables	420
	George Nakashima : Splay-Leg Table and Tray	422
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	424
	Jorge Pensi : Pensi Tables	426
	Piiroinen : Arena Cafe Tables	430
	Warren Platner : Dining and Side Tables	432
	Warren Platner : Coffee Tables	434
	Jens Risom : Dining and Side Tables	436
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	438
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Tables	440
	Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables	442
	Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables	446
	Eero Saarinen : Round End and Coffee Tables	450
	Eero Saarinen : Oval End and Coffee Tables	454
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	456
	Richard Schultz : Petal® Table Collection	458
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	460
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	462
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	464
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	466
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	470
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Dining Tables	472
	Shelton Mindel : SM Tables	474
	Daniel Stromborg : Round Tables	476
	Daniel Stromborg : Square Tables	478
	Daniel Stromborg : Rectangular Tables	480
	Vignelli Associates : PaperClip™ Cafe Tables	482
Alpha-Numeric Index		483
Selling Policy		489
General Ordering Information		491

Designer Index

David Adjaye . . . 32-35, 350-353
Franco Albini . . . 354-355
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby . . . 36-43
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby . . . 44-49, 356-357
Harry Bertoia . . . 50-73
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli . . . 74-91
Cini Boeri . . . 92-95
Marcel Breuer . . . 96-105, 358-359
Lewis Butler . . . 360-361
Don Chadwick . . . 106-109
Jonathan Crinion . . . 110-111
Raul de Armas . . . 122-131
Joseph Paul D'Urso . . . 112-121, 362-369
Frank Gehry . . . 132-135, 370-371
Alexander Girard . . . 372-373
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub . . . 136-139
Florence Knoll . . . 140-147, 374-401
Rem Koolhaas . . . 402-403
Antti Kotilainen . . . 150-151
Marc Krusin . . . 152-165, 404-405
Maya Lin . . . 166-169
Piero Lissoni . . . 170-209, 406-409
Ross Lovegrove . . . 210-213
Marco Maran . . . 214-227
Lucia Mercer . . . 410-411
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe . . . 228-247, 412-415
Pascal Mourgue . . . 416-421
George Nakashima . . . 248-249, 422-423
Marc Newson . . . 250-251
Isamu Noguchi . . . 424-425
Jonathan Olivares . . . 252-253
Jorge Pensi . . . 254-255, 426-429
Charles Pfister . . . 256-263
Piiroinen . . . 430-431
Warren Platner . . . 264-267, 432-435
Charles Pollock . . . 268-271
Carlos Riart . . . 272-273
Joseph Ricchio . . . 274-283
Linda Ricchio . . . 276-283
Jens Risom . . . 284-297, 436-441
Eero Saarinen . . . 298-319, 442-457
Tobia Scarpa . . . 320-321
Richard Schultz . . . 322-333, 458-473
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel . . . 334-341, 474-475
Daniel Stromborg . . . 476-481
Kazuhide Takahama . . . 342-343
Ufficio Tecnico . . . 344-345
Vignelli Associates . . . 346
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli . . . 482-483

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING			
32	ADJAYE	Prism Lounge chair	Prism Ottoman	Washington Skin	Washington Skeleton
36	BARBER & OSGERBY	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman
50	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Stacking chair	Diamond chair
		Child's Diamond chair	Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman
		Bench	Asymmetric Lounge		
74	BEUCLER & POGGIOLI	Small lounge chair	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
92	BOERI	Lounge chair		Sofa	
		Ottoman	Large pillow	Small pillow	
96	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca chair, cane	Cesca Bar and Counter Stools	
		Wassily chair			

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
106	CHADWICK	Spark side chair	Spark lounge chair		
110 – 111	CRINION	Crinion arm chair	Crinion armless chair		
112 – 121	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair	Small Sofa	Ottoman	
		Residential Lounge chair	Sofa	Ottoman	
		Swivel Lounge chair			
122 – 129	DE ARMAS	de Armas arm chairs		de Armas armless chairs	
		Vertical de Armas arm chairs		Vertical de Armas armless chairs	
132 – 135	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair	Hat Trick armless chair	High Sticking chair	Cross Check chair
		Power Play chair	Offside ottoman		

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
138 – 141	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base	Ottoman, pedestal base		
		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base		
140	KNOLL	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa	
		Two seater bench	Three seater bench		
		Relaxed Lounge Chair	Relaxed Settee	Relaxed Sofa	
		Relaxed Two Seat Bench	Relaxed Three Seat Bench	Relaxed Stool	
		Relaxed Small Bench	Relaxed Medium Bench	Relaxed Large Bench	
148	KNOLLSTUDIO	Lumbar pillow	Throw pillow	Large throw pillow	
150	KOTILAINEN	CHIP armless chair	CHIP arm chair	CHIP barstools	Dolly
		Ganging mechanism			

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
152	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair	Armless chair with inset
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge		
166	LIN	Adult stones	Child stones	Stones Coffee table	
170	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Ottoman			
176	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman	
178	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa	Three Seat Sofa	Four Seat Sofa	
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench	Sectional, left hand L table	
208	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly	
212	MARAN	Gigi arm chair	Gigi armless chair	Gigi Barstools	Gigi Swivel chair

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued
226	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Tubular Brno chair
		Flat Bar Brno chair
		Four Seasons stool
		MR Chaise lounge
		MR adjustable chaise lounge
		MR arm lounge chair
		MR armless lounge chair
		MR arm chair
		MR armless chair
236	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona chair
		Child's Barcelona chair
		Barcelona stool
		Child's Barcelona stool
		Barcelona stool with cowhide sling
		Barcelona couch
		Barcelona relaxed chair
		Barcelona relaxed stool
		Barcelona Relaxed couch
		Krefeld Lounge chair
		Krefeld Settee
		Krefeld Sofa
		Krefeld medium and large benches
		Ottoman

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
246	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair			
248	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless		
250	OLIVARES	Olivares chair			
252	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion		
254	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee	Petite Sofa
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules	Corner module
262	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool	Easy chair / Ottoman
266	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair	Executive Conference armless chair	Arm chair	
270	RIART	Riart Rocker			

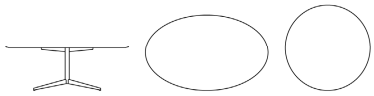
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
272	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	JR chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair
		Ricchio Fully upholstered chair	JR Fully upholstered chair		
0	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
296	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
300	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair	Executive armless chair	Arm chair	Armless chair
		Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool		

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
310	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
320	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool
		Lounge chair with arms	Two seat lounge chair with arms	Three seat lounge chair with arms	
		Single rocker	Double rocker		
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge		
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Three seat sofa	
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table
		Topiary stacking chair			

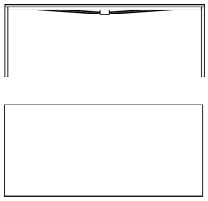
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
332	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side chair	SM side chair, fully upholstered		
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee	SM1 Sofa	
		SM2 Lounge chair	SM2 Settee	SM2 Sofa	
340	TAKAHAMA	Suzanne lounge chair	Double lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
342	TECHNICO	Spoleto chair			
344	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	Handkerchief arm chair	Handkerchief armless chair		

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE		
348	ADJAYE	Washington Corona	Prism side tables	
352	ALBINI	Pedestal desk		
354	BARBER & OSGERBY	PITON side tables		
356	BREUER	Laccio tables		
358	BUTLER	Coffee tables		
360	D'URSO	Work and low tables - Square	Work and low tables - Round	Work tables - Racetrack
368	GEHRY	Face Off café tables		
370	GIRARD	Coffee table		

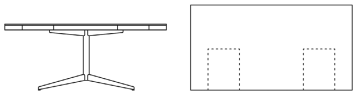
Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued
372	KNOLL	Oval and Round table desks



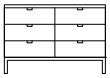
Dining Table and Mini Desk



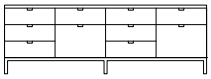
Executive desk



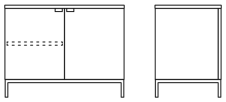
Two Position Credenza



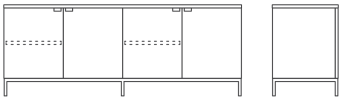
Four Position Credenza



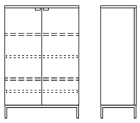
AV Two Position Credenza



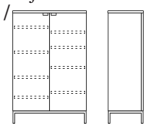
AV Four Position Credenza



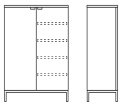
Vertical Storage
Two Door Credenza



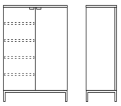
Vertical Storage Two Door,
Adjustable Shelf Credenza
/



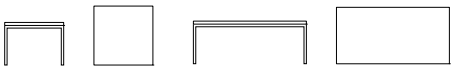
Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza
with Divider & Coat Closet



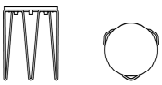
Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza
with single width shelves



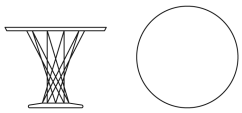
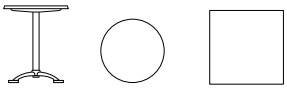
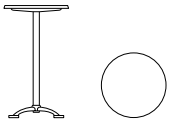
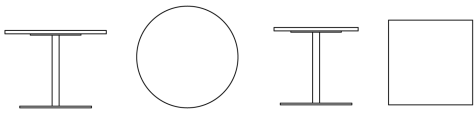
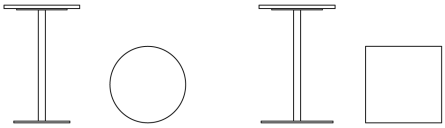
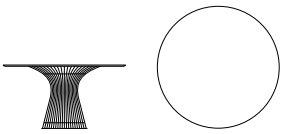
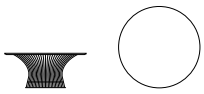
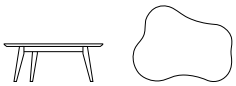
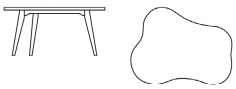
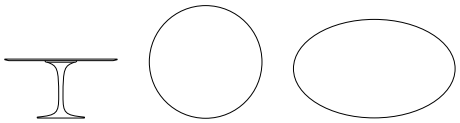
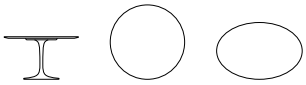
Coffee and end tables



Hairpin stacking table



Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued			
400	KOOLHAAS	Counter			
402	KRUSIN	Square side tables	Square end tables	Square coffee tables	Square coffee tables
404	LISSONI	Grasshopper Low Single Round	Grasshopper Low Double Round	Grasshopper Low Triple Round	
		Grasshopper High Rectangular	Grasshopper High Round		
408	MERCER	Tables			
410	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona table	MR table	Krefeld side table	Krefeld coffee table
414	MOURGUE	Pascal square table	Pascal rectangular table	Pascal round table	Pascal racetrack table
		Pascal bullet table			
420	NAKASHIMA	Splay-leg table	Tray		

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued
422	NOGUCHI	Cyclone dining table  Cyclone side table
424	PENSI	Pensi tables  Pensi high table 
428	PIIROINEN	Arena tables  Arena high tables 
430	PLATNER	Dining table  Side table Coffee tables 
434	RISOM	Dining table Side tables Amoeba coffee table  Child's Amoeba coffee table 
440	SAARINEN	Dining tables  Side tables Coffee tables  Outdoor tables

Page		TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued			
454	SCHULTZ	Petal end table	Petal coffee table	Petal dining table	
		1966 Dining table	1966 Counter Height table	1966 Bar Height table	1966 End table
		1966 Coffee table	1966 Serving Cart	Topiary® Dining table	
470	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side table	SM small coffee table	SM large coffee table	SM square coffee table
472	STROMBORG	Round table	Square table	Rectangular table	
478	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	PaperClip tables			

A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office
- Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 485-486.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 487

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Spinneybeck Leather Grades

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 485-486 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades	Characteristics
U	
Vicenza	Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Volo	Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
V	
Acqua	Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Andes	Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Embossed Tipped	Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain
España	Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Hand Tipped	Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Maremma	Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Velluto Pelle	Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain
W	
Alaska	Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture
Antique	Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain
Derby	Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
Forte	High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Lucente	Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Sabrina	Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish
Umbria	Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble
X	
Ducale	Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Ducale Velour	Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded
Y	
Cascia	Full aniline, smooth tight grain
Cervo	Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Copenhagen	Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain
Distressed	Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain
Gemma	Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish
Lucca	Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather
Marissa	Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Portofino	Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Riva	Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain
Rugata	Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture
Saddle	Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time
Sassolino	Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronouncd pebble

Textile and Leather Notes
All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

Leather
The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)
For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile
Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please notate sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions
Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex
The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot of $215 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is $3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM)
Customer's Own Leather (COL)
While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8″ x 8″ minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52″ width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 485-486.

Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt
420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Boeri	Lounge Chair	CB1		$730.00	$967.00
Boeri	Sofa	CB2		$997.00	$1,376.00
Boeri	Ottoman	CB3		$426.00	$773.00
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		$110.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
Chadwick	Spark Series	4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S		$70.00	
Crinion	Crinion Chair	58A, 58C		$70.00	
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		$698.00	$816.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		$1,061.00	$1,060.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		$631.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		$1,245.00	$1,363.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		$1,637.00	$1,637.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		$1,521.00	$1,637.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		$1,911.00	$1,911.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		$376.00	$500.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		$638.00	$638.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW		$70.00	$70.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U		$123.00	$123.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	**Product**	**Pattern #**	**Unupholstered, no upcharge**	**Knoll Textiles, upcharge**	**Spinneybeck leather, upcharge**
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		$289.00	$390.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		$111.00	$194.00
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		$671.00	$790.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		$1,168.00	$1,380.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		$1,564.00	$1,844.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		$156.00	$419.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		$242.00	$289.00
Kotilainen	CHIP Chair	23C, 23A	approved		
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		$70.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		$453.00	$849.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		$726.00	$1,059.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		$1,115.00	$1,677.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		$100.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		$1,673.00	$2,160.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		$399.00	$726.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	$70.00	$70.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		$736.00	$736.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		$736.00	$736.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			$193.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			$602.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			$530.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			$304.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			$263.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		$642.00	$1,019.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		$793.00	$1,416.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		$1,090.00	$1,831.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		$298.00	$532.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		$497.00	$801.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		$544.00	$1,081.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		$740.00	$1,117.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		$1,267.00	$1,935.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		$1,651.00	$2,739.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		$693.00	$1,134.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		$620.00	$969.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		$508.00	$800.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		$389.00	$536.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		$128.00	$128.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		$70.00	$70.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		$70.00	$70.00
Ricchio	JR Chair	44A		$70.00	$70.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U		$195.00	$195.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		$70.00	$70.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		$309.00	$449.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		$214.00	$449.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		$942.00	$1,751.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		$752.00	$1,388.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		$523.00	$1,267.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		$227.00	$414.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		$177.00	$362.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair	SM8A		$70.00	$70.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair Fully Upholstered	SM8A-U		$195.00	$193.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Lounge Chair	SM1-1		$641.00	$804.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	**Product**	**Pattern #**	**Unupholstered, no upcharge**	**Knoll Textiles, upcharge**	**Spinneybeck leather, upcharge**
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Settee	SM1-2		$892.00	$1,147.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Sofa	SM1-3		$1,117.00	$1,520.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair	SM2-1		$820.00	$892.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair- combination	SM2S-1		$1,444.00	$1,444.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee	SM2-2		$1,313.00	$1,390.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee- combination	SM2S-2		$2,141.00	$2,141.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa	SM2-3		$1,928.00	$2,099.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa- combination	SM2S-3		$3,038.00	$3,038.00
Vignelli Associates	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair	4901K, 4902K	approved	$70.00	

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart
Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: **37A-BQV411-K784/74**
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

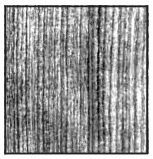
KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES			STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES	
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech
V1 Engineered Techwoods				
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•
** = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.*				
V2 Natural Veneers				
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers				
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•
Propeller Veneer Finishes				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
• = Not possible

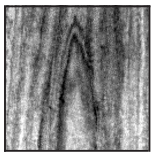
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.



Quarter Pattern



Cathedral Pattern

Finishes
Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 26.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble
Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina
Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble
Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino
Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi
Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites
Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate
Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane
Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold
Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan
A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

Product Maintenance

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discoloration, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan©
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells
Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 485-486 in the back of this price list.

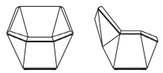
For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

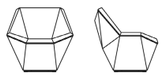
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

	description	w	d	h	height, seat	textile fabric yards
	WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	33¼″	31½″	31½″	16¼″	2
	WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33¼″	31½″	31½″	16¼″	2
	WL23 Ottoman	26¾″	17″	16¾″	15½″	1





pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
WL21F-( )-( )	$16,331.	$16,380.	$16,436.	$16,502.	$16,594.	$16,647.	$16,740.	$16,801.	$16,987.
WL21S-( )-( )	16,825.	16,875.	16,930.	16,997.	17,088.	17,142.	17,235.	17,297.	17,483.
WL23-( )-( )	8,443.	8,467.	8,495.	8,528.	8,574.	8,601.	8,647.	8,679.	8,770.

Order Code

Example:	**WL21S-111G-K1882/9**
WL21S	Lounge, swivel
111G	Black base
K1882/9	Melange/Onyx

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 111G)
White (suffix 118G)
Red (suffix 845G)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Constructed of ¾″ Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.
Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Upholstery:
Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

Note:
Swivel base returns to center.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Hourglass
Cross Tech
Sonnet

B
Chroma
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Ransom
Synth

C
Circa
Classic Boucle

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington

G
Haze
Melange
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Magritte

Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.

David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

Award(s):
2014 Design Guild Mark
Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	.
	WS2CN Washington Skin™ nylon chair	17 1/2″	18″	20 1/4″	32 1/2″	13 lbs.	**WS2CN-( )**	$737.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair	17 1/2″	18″	20 1/4″	32 1/2″	20 lbs.	**WS1CA-( )**	1,204.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair	17 1/2″	18″	20 1/4″	32 1/2″	20 lbs.	**WS1CA-NO**	2,434.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural	17 1/2″	18″	20 1/4″	32 1/2″	20 lbs.	**WS1CA-NCU**	2,434.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair with ceramic coating	17 1/2″	18″	20 1/4″	32 1/2″	20 lbs.	**WS1CA-CC**	2,910.

Order Code

Example:	**WS1CA-001**
WS1CA	Aluminum chair
001	Black paint finish

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Nylon finishes:
Black (suffix 011)
White (suffix 012)
Grey (suffix 013)
Orange (suffix 015)
Yellow (suffix 016)
Lime (suffix 017)

Aluminum paint finishes:
Black (suffix 001)
Grey (suffix 003)
Green (suffix 007)
White (suffix WHT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)

Aluminum, plated finish:
Copper, natural (suffix NCU)
Copper, coated (suffix CC)
Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)

Outdoor Use:
With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Nylon Chair:
Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

Aluminum Chair:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon glides.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor environments.

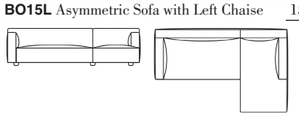
Note:
Copper plated chairs without the ceramic coating will patina with age.

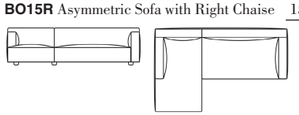
The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
BO2 Two Seat Sofa	15¾″	25″	73¼″	40¼″	28¼″	10.7	220
BO3 Three Seat Sofa	15¾″	25″	85″	40¼″	28¼″	13	240
BO4 Four Seat Sofa	15¾″	25″	132¼″	40¼″	28¼″	14.9	330
BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left	15¾″	25″	102¾″	40¼″	28¼″	12.3	270
BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right	15¾″	25″	102¾″	40¼″	28¼″	12.3	270
BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise	15¾″	25″	102¾″	66″	28¼″	13.9	310
BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise	15¾″	25″	102¾″	66″	28¼″	13.9	310
BO6 Ottoman, small			29½″	29½″	15¼″	2.1	45





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO2-( )-( )	$8,933.	$9,205.	$9,513.	$9,877.	$10,381.	$10,676.	$11,189.	$11,530.	$12,552.	$16,749.	$17,846.	$20,078.	$20,542.	$21,084.
BO3-( )-( )	10,275.	10,609.	10,980.	11,423.	12,037.	12,394.	13,017.	13,434.	14,674.	18,747.	19,944.	22,380.	22,886.	23,477.
BO4-( )-( )	13,478.	13,861.	14,288.	14,794.	15,497.	15,907.	16,621.	17,098.	18,521.	25,192.	26,838.	30,185.	30,882.	31,694.
BO5L-( )-( )	11,660.	11,976.	12,327.	12,745.	13,327.	13,665.	14,254.	14,647.	15,823.	21,362.	22,709.	25,448.	26,018.	26,682.
BO5R-( )-( )	11,660.	11,976.	12,327.	12,745.	13,327.	13,665.	14,254.	14,647.	15,823.	21,362.	22,709.	25,448.	26,018.	26,682.
BO15L-( )-( )	13,694.	14,051.	14,449.	14,922.	15,577.	15,958.	16,626.	17,070.	18,396.	23,151.	24,699.	27,844.	28,498.	29,261.
BO15R-( )-( )	13,694.	14,051.	14,449.	14,922.	15,577.	15,958.	16,626.	17,070.	18,396.	23,151.	24,699.	27,844.	28,498.	29,261.
BO6-( )-( )	3,031.	3,086.	3,144.	3,216.	3,316.	3,374.	3,474.	3,541.	3,741.	4,684.	4,909.	5,364.	5,459.	5,570.

Order Code

Example:	**BO3-C-H800/19**
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
C	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Spark
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Chameleon *
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Entwine *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Pullman
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II *
Utopia *

D
Compass CR
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Rebel *

F
Atelier
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Ultrasuede *

H
Arno *
Chiseled
Doyenne *
Magritte *

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	BO7 Ottoman, medium			35½″	35½″	15¼″	2.5	60

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO7-( )-( )	$3,384.	$3,450.	$3,520.	$3,605.	$3,723.	$3,792.	$3,911.	$3,992.	$4,230.	$5,602.	$5,826.	$6,283.	$6,378.	$6,490.

Order Code

Example:	**BO3-C-H800/19**
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
C	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cross Tech *
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Spark
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Chameleon *
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Entwine *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Pullman
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II *
Utopia *

D
Compass CR
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Rebel *

F
Atelier
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Ultrasuede *

H
Arno *
Chiseled
Doyenne *
Magritte *

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
BOC1	Armchair	15 3/4″	25″	39 1/2″	33 3/4″	25″	5.9	125	
BOC2	Two Seat sofa	15 3/4″	25″	64 1/2″	33 3/4″	25″	8.7	175	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BOC1-( )-( )	$5,517.	$5,670.	$5,839.	$6,038.	$6,318.	$6,479.	$6,761.	$6,950.	$7,514.	$10,114.	$10,738.	$12,006.	$12,270.	$12,577.
BOC2-( )-( )	7,766.	7,989.	8,239.	8,536.	8,945.	9,185.	9,601.	9,878.	10,709.	14,315.	15,187.	16,961.	17,333.	17,763.

Order Code

Example:	**BOC2-SGE-K1320/3**
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
SGE	Sage
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Spark
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Pullman
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II *

D
Compass CR
Plaidtastic

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Rebel *

F
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr) *
Imprint *
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Ultrasuede *

H
Arno *
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte *

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Pillows

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	BO8P Pillow, small	19″	19″	1.9	25
	BO9P Pillow, large	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	2.6	30

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
BO8P-( )	$601.	$650.	$705.	$769.	$860.	$912.	$1,003.	$1,064.	$1,244.	$1,402.	$1,527.	$1,780.	$1,834.	$1,895.
BO9P-( )	805.	872.	945.	1,035.	1,156.	1,228.	1,353.	1,435.	1,684.	1,737.	1,886.	2,190.	2,253.	2,328.

Order Code

Example:	**BO8P-K1054/9**
BO8P	Small pillow
K1054/9	Circa/Red

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is not approved.

Construction

Fill:
Made from 90% feather and 10% down.

Ticking:
100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass *
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form *

B
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Helios
Instinct *
Keaton
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Spark
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Groovy
Lagos
On Point *
Patchwork *
Pullman
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II

D
Compass CR
Plaidtastic

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Rebel *

F
Cornaro *
Double Agent *
Imprint *
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Ultrasuede *

H
Arno *
Chiseled
Doyenne *
Magritte *

I
Bella *
Cato
Chic *
Hastings *
Prince Hairy

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Antique *
Alaska *
Forte *
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

Y
Cascia
Riva *
Rugata

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16″	20″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
	16″	20″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 7/8″	Polished alumi-num	6	61	59 lbs.
BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	30 5/8″	39 7/8″	Polished alumi-num	6	61	59 lbs.
BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16″		23 7/8″	30 5/8″	39 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
	16″		23 7/8″	30 5/8″	39 7/8″	Polished alumi-num	6	61	57 lbs.
BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
			19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″	Polished alumi-num	2	27	15 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO30-AL-3-( )	$4,333.	$4,426.	$4,560.	$4,668.	$4,822.	$4,959.	$5,113.	$5,230.	$5,762.	$6,469.	$6,783.	$7,454.	$7,679.	$8,075.
BO30-AL-P-( )	4,585.	4,678.	4,812.	4,919.	5,074.	5,210.	5,363.	5,483.	6,013.	6,720.	7,035.	7,704.	7,930.	8,326.
BO30-AU-3-( )	4,706.	4,801.	4,933.	5,040.	5,196.	5,332.	5,486.	5,604.	6,136.	6,944.	7,257.	7,928.	8,154.	8,549.
BO30-AU-P-( )	4,846.	4,941.	5,074.	5,182.	5,336.	5,472.	5,626.	5,744.	6,276.	7,084.	7,399.	8,068.	8,294.	8,690.
BO30-C-3-( )	3,765.	3,858.	3,993.	4,100.	4,255.	4,391.	4,545.	4,662.	5,194.	5,836.	6,151.	6,820.	7,047.	7,441.
BO30-C-P-( )	3,905.	4,000.	4,133.	4,240.	4,396.	4,532.	4,685.	4,804.	5,334.	5,977.	6,292.	6,961.	7,187.	7,583.
BO32-3-( )	2,320.	2,381.	2,436.	2,448.	2,470.	2,543.	2,706.	2,774.	2,936.	2,823.	3,086.	3,274.	3,360.	3,447.
BO32-P-( )	2,404.	2,465.	2,520.	2,532.	2,554.	2,627.	2,790.	2,858.	3,020.	2,908.	3,170.	3,358.	3,444.	3,532.

Order Code

Example:	**BO30-AL-3-K1523/25**
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Arm option
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
4. Split upholstery (optional)
5. Return to center mechanism (option)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes:
Loop with chrome brackets
Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification:
The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish:
Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms
Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism:
An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of $415. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.
Example: BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option:
Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers.
Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.
Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).
For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.
Specification example:
Pattern number:
BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5
High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)
Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
Price = Grade G + $130 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements:
Seat: 2.4 yards
Back: 2.4 yards
Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Seat: 19 square feet
Back: 28 square feet
Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:
Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:
Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Arms:
Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets.
Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Presto
Sonnet

B
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Ludlow

B cont.
Melody (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Entwine
Groovy
Lagos
Noble
On Point
Patchwork
Palisade
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Demure
Highland
Rebel
Whip

F
Atelier
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
All Star
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne

I
Bella
Chic
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Copenhagen
Marissa
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16″	20″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16″	20″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished alumi-num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16″	21 1/2″	27 1/4″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished alumi-num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16″		23 3/8″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
		16″		23 3/8″	27 1/2″	31 7/8″	Polished alumi-num	5.5	55	55lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman		19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″		Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
			19 3/4″	20″	15 1/2″		Polished alumi-num	2	27	15 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO31-AL-3-( )	$4,057.	$4,143.	$4,267.	$4,364.	$4,507.	$4,631.	$4,774.	$4,880.	$5,370.	$5,999.	$6,282.	$6,886.	$7,090.	$7,445.
BO31-AL-P-( )	4,309.	4,396.	4,518.	4,617.	4,759.	4,884.	5,024.	5,132.	5,620.	6,249.	6,533.	7,138.	7,340.	7,697.
BO31-AU-3-( )	4,463.	4,549.	4,672.	4,769.	4,913.	5,037.	5,177.	5,285.	5,774.	6,457.	6,740.	7,346.	7,548.	7,904.
BO31-AU-P-( )	4,603.	4,689.	4,812.	4,911.	5,053.	5,177.	5,319.	5,427.	5,914.	6,598.	6,881.	7,486.	7,592.	8,045.
BO31-C-3-( )	3,494.	3,581.	3,704.	3,802.	3,945.	4,068.	4,211.	4,319.	4,807.	5,365.	5,649.	6,254.	6,457.	6,813.
BO31-C-P-( )	3,636.	3,722.	3,845.	3,944.	4,085.	4,211.	4,351.	4,460.	4,947.	5,507.	5,790.	6,394.	6,598.	6,953.
BO32-3-( )	2,320.	2,381.	2,436.	2,448.	2,470.	2,543.	2,706.	2,774.	2,936.	2,823.	3,086.	3,274.	3,360.	3,447.
BO32-P-( )	2,404.	2,465.	2,520.	2,532.	2,554.	2,627.	2,790.	2,858.	3,020.	2,908.	3,170.	3,358.	3,444.	3,532.

Order Code

Example:	**BO31-AL-3-K1523/25**
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Arm option
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
4. Split upholstery (optional)
5. Return to center mechanism (optional)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

Loop Arm finishes:
Loop with chrome brackets
Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification:
The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish:
Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms
Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

Optional return to renter mechanism:
An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of $415. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.
Example: BO31-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.

Two or three split upholstery option:
Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers.
Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.
Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).
For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.
Specification example:
Pattern number:
BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5
Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)
Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
Price = Grade G+ $130 upcharge

COM split fabric requirements:
Seat: 2.4 yards
Back: 1.9 yards
Arms: 1.2 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Seat: 19 square feet
Back: 22 square feet
Arms: 14 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:
Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:
Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Arms:
Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets.
Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Presto
Sonnet

B
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Ludlow

B cont.
Melody (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dune
Entwine
Groovy
Lagos
Noble
Palisade
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Woodland
Vice Versa

E
Demure
Highland
Rebel
Whip

F
Atelier
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Rivington
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
All Star
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne

I
Bella
Chic
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Copenhagen
Marissa
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Stools

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

description	w	d	h	seat finish	weight	pattern no.	list
BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.	**BO10C-AP-( )**	$782.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Ash	12 lbs.	**BO10C-AE-( )**	1,101.
BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	14 lbs.	**BO10CO-( )-( )**	667.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″	Teak	12 lbs.	**BO10CO-K-( )**	1,397.
BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.	**BO11C-( )-( )**	720.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.	**BO11C-AP-( )**	835.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Ash	13 lbs.	**BO11C-AE-( )**	1,153.
	14 1/4″	14 1/4″	18″ - 22″	Teak	13 lbs.	**BO11C-K-( )**	1,450.

Order Code

Example:	**BO10C-AP-CRLT**
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Aluminum seat finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Painted Aluminum Seat *:
Jet Black (Suffix 111T)
Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)
(base must be specified in the same color)

Wood Seat Finishes:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
Teak, natural (suffix K) *

*** Outdoor Use:**
The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

Base paint finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111T)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable

Aluminum Seats:
Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Wood Seats:
Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Harry Bertoia
Side Chair

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
420CU	Side chair, full cover	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
420C	Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
420KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
420C	Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
420K	Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
420C-( )-U		$1,801.	$1,895.	$1,980.	$2,088.	$2,166.	$2,229.	$2,324.	$2,520.	$2,661.					
420C-CO-U		2,102.	2,198.	2,283.	2,389.	2,469.	2,533.	2,626.	2,820.	2,963.					
420C-GLD-U		3,432.	3,522.	3,604.	3,708.	3,783.	3,843.	3,935.	4,123.	4,259.					
420F-( )		801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.					
420C-( )-KP		1,932.	1,980.	2,029.	2,080.	2,122.	2,156.	2,205.	2,305.	2,462.					
420C-CO-KP		2,246.	2,295.	2,342.	2,394.	2,437.	2,468.	2,520.	2,619.	2,776.					
420C-GLD-KP		3,558.	3,604.	3,651.	3,700.	3,740.	3,773.	3,820.	3,916.	4,067.					
420P-( )		535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
420KP-( )		884.	929.	973.	1,024.	1,063.	1,093.	1,143.	1,237.	1,306.					
420C-( )-K	1,015.	1,273.	1,314.	1,355.	1,402.	1,438.	1,471.	1,514.	1,602.	1,670.	1,920.	2,077.	2,392.	2,458.	2,536.
420C-CO-K	1,326.	1,587.	1,628.	1,668.	1,715.	1,752.	1,785.	1,827.	1,917.	1,981.	2,234.	2,389.	2,706.	2,773.	2,849.
420C-GLD-K	2,676.	2,924.	2,963.	3,003.	3,048.	3,083.	3,114.	3,156.	3,240.	3,306.	3,546.	3,697.	4,000.	4,063.	4,138.
420K-( )		305.	341.	379.	421.	452.	478.	517.	596.	653.	876.	1,012.	1,289.	1,345.	1,406.

Order Code

Example: **420C-C-K-K242/13**

420C	Side chair
C	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Green (suffix GE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YL)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Ransom *

B continued
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing *
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Milestone
Noble
Patchwork
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Hologram
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue *
In Stitches * (fr)
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Doyenne
Magritte *
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Side Chair

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds	req. leather sq. ft	weight
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
420CT-KP	Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
420CT-K	Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	0.8	14	14 lbs.
420F	Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
420KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
420P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
420K	Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph.	COM A	COM B	COM C	COM D	COM E	COM F	COM G	COM H	COM I	COL U	COL V	COL W	COL X	COL Y
420CT-U-( )-( )-( )		$1,801.	$1,895.	$1,980.	$2,088.	$2,166.	$2,229.	$2,324.	$2,520.	$2,661.					
420CT-KP-( )-( )-( )		1,932.	1,980.	2,029.	2,080.	2,122.	2,156.	2,205.	2,305.	2,462.					
420CT-K-( )-( )-( )	1,015.	1,273.	1,314.	1,355.	1,402.	1,438.	1,471.	1,514.	1,602.	1,670.	1,920.	2,077.	2,392.	2,458.	2,536.
420F-( )		801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.					
420KP-( )		884.	929.	973.	1,024.	1,063.	1,093.	1,143.	1,237.	1,306.					
420P-( )		535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
420K-( )		305.	341.	379.	421.	452.	478.	517.	596.	653.	876.	1,012.	1,289.	1,345.	1,406.

Order Code

Example: **420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13**

420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered
BU	Blue basket
W	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Basket finish selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Note:
Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher (fr) *
Prairie
Prim
Ransom *

B continued
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing *
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Milestone
Noble
Patchwork
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Hologram
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Doyenne
Magritte *
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
428F Full cover replacement for 428C					1.8	n/a	
428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, bar height	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
428P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
428C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, bar height	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	0.8	14	21 lbs.
	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	0.8	14	21 lbs.
	29¼″	21¾″	22″	43″	0.8	14	21 lbs.
428K Seat cushion replacement for 428C					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-( )-U		$2,442.	$2,524.	$2,602.	$2,692.	$2,760.	$2,815.	$2,900.	$3,063.	$3,188.					
428C-CO-U		2,958.	3,040.	3,119.	3,206.	3,279.	3,330.	3,414.	3,581.	3,702.					
428C-GLD-U		4,348.	4,427.	4,502.	4,588.	4,654.	4,707.	4,788.	4,945.	5,065.					
428F-( )		801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.					
428C-( )-KP		2,722.	2,773.	2,817.	2,868.	2,912.	2,943.	2,994.	3,092.	3,166.					
428C-CO-KP		3,260.	3,309.	3,355.	3,408.	3,451.	3,480.	3,533.	3,632.	3,702.					
428C-GLD-KP		4,617.	4,666.	4,709.	4,758.	4,800.	4,830.	4,879.	4,973.	5,044.					
428P-( )		535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
428KP-( )		850.	893.	936.	985.	1,022.	1,051.	1,099.	1,189.	1,256.					
428C-( )-K	1,802.	2,022.	2,059.	2,097.	2,137.	2,169.	2,194.	2,230.	2,311.	2,368.	2,586.	2,719.	2,991.	3,047.	3,113.
428C-CO-K	2,340.	2,559.	2,597.	2,632.	2,675.	2,708.	2,732.	2,771.	2,850.	2,905.	3,124.	3,255.	3,528.	3,588.	3,651.
428C-GLD-K	3,733.	3,944.	3,980.	4,016.	4,055.	4,086.	4,110.	4,144.	4,222.	4,277.	4,487.	4,614.	4,876.	4,930.	4,993.
428K-( )		305.	341.	379.	421.	452.	478.	517.	596.	653.	876.	1,012.	1,289.	1,345.	1,406.

Order Code

Example:	**428C-C-KP-K1021/8**
428C	Barstool, bar height
C	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 ¼″ wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher (fr) *
Prairie
Prim
Ransom *

B continued
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing *
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Milestone
Noble
Patchwork
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Hologram
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Doyenne
Magritte *
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
427CU	Barstool, full cover, counter height	27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
427F	Full cover replacement for 427C					1.8	n/a	
427C-KP	Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, counter height	27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
		27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
		27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
427P	Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
427KP	Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
427C	Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, counter height	27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
		27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
		27 1/2″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	0.8	14	20 lbs.
427K	Seat cushion replacement for 427C					0.8	14	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
427C-( )-U		$2,442.	$2,524.	$2,602.	$2,692.	$2,760.	$2,815.	$2,900.	$3,063.	$3,188.					
427C-CO-U		2,958.	3,040.	3,119.	3,206.	3,279.	3,330.	3,414.	3,581.	3,702.					
427C-GLD-U		4,348.	4,427.	4,502.	4,588.	4,654.	4,707.	4,788.	4,945.	5,065.					
427F-( )		801.	888.	966.	1,061.	1,138.	1,191.	1,278.	1,460.	1,587.					
427C-( )-KP		2,722.	2,773.	2,817.	2,868.	2,912.	2,943.	2,994.	3,092.	3,166.					
427C-CO-KP		3,260.	3,309.	3,355.	3,408.	3,451.	3,480.	3,533.	3,632.	3,702.					
427C-GLD-KP		4,617.	4,666.	4,709.	4,758.	4,800.	4,830.	4,879.	4,973.	5,044.					
427P-( )		535.	555.	574.	597.	615.	627.	650.	694.	726.					
427KP-( )		850.	893.	936.	985.	1,022.	1,051.	1,099.	1,189.	1,256.					
427C-( )-K	1,802.	2,022.	2,059.	2,097.	2,137.	2,169.	2,194.	2,230.	2,311.	2,368.	2,586.	2,719.	2,991.	3,047.	3,113.
427C-CO-K	2,340.	2,559.	2,597.	2,632.	2,675.	2,708.	2,732.	2,771.	2,850.	2,905.	3,124.	3,255.	3,528.	3,588.	3,651.
427C-GLD-K	3,733.	3,944.	3,980.	4,016.	4,055.	4,086.	4,110.	4,144.	4,222.	4,277.	4,487.	4,614.	4,876.	4,930.	4,993.
427K-( )		305.	341.	379.	421.	452.	478.	517.	596.	653.	876.	1,012.	1,289.	1,345.	1,406.

Order Code

Example:	**427C-C-U-K1207/2**
427C	Barstool, counter height
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 427 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base and basket:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/8″ wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery:
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad *
Delite *
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner *
Overture
Presto *
Soliloquy
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus
Attire *
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper *
Diva *
Dottie
Ferry *
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Petal Pusher *
Prairie
Prim
Ransom *

B continued
Roam
Rush Hour
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tabloid
Venue *
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing *
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage *
Entwine *
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Milestone
Noble
Patchwork
Pullman *
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Swing *
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Hologram
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Tryst

F
Atelier *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star *
Alter Ego *
Dapper *
Duchess
Haze *
Kamani
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Sablon *
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Doyenne
Magritte *
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita *
Knoll Velvet *
North Island *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte

W continued
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	.
	420N Molded Shell Side chair	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	14 lbs.	Painted	**420N-( )-( )**	$520.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome	**420N-( )-C**	540.
	427N Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	27 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	22 lbs.	Painted	**427N-( )-( )**	860.
		27 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	22 lbs.	Polished Chrome	**427N-( )-C**	880.
	428N Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	23 lbs.	Painted	**428N-( )-( )**	860.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	23 lbs.	Polished chrome	**428N-( )-C**	880.
	420NS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	18 1/4″	22″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	14 lbs.	Painted	**420NS-( )-( )**	660.
		18 1/4″	22″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome	**420NS-( )-C**	680.
	420NSDOLLY Dolly for 420NS chair		24 3/4″	45″	28 3/4″			**420NSDOLLY**	750.
	87GA Ganging mechanism							**87GA**	42.

Order Code

Example:	**420N-WH-C**
420N	Molded Shell side chair
WH	White shell
C	Polished chrome base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Molded Shell finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Molded Shell finishes:
White (suffix WH)
Medium Grey (suffix MG)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix OR)
Yellow (suffix YE)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)

Construction

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

Note: Bertoia Molded Shell Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Stacking:
Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.

Stacking bumper:
Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

Ganging mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

Transportation Dolly:
Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25” h, 24.75” w, 45.5” d.

Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1960

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish	pattern no.	.
	420L Leather-Covered Side Chair	17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	26 lbs.	Painted	**420L-( )-(W,BL)**	$2,319.
		17 3/4″	21 3/4″	19 3/4″	28 3/4″	26 lbs.	Polished chrome	**420L-( )-C**	2,339.
	427L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height	27 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	33 lbs.	Painted	**427L-( )-(W,BL)**	2,722.
		27 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	41″	33 lbs.	Polished chrome	**427L-( )-C**	2,742.
	428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height	29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	33 lbs.	Painted	**428L-( )-(W,BL)**	2,722.
		29 1/4″	21 3/4″	22″	43″	33 lbs.	Polished chrome	**428L-( )-C**	2,742.

Order Code

Example:	**420L-NAT-C**
420L	Leather-covered side chair
WH	Natural
C	Polished chrome base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leather finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information

Leather finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Dark Brown (suffix DB)
Natural (suffix NAT)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)

Construction

Base:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/8″ wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

Basket:
Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/5″ flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Harry Bertoia
Diamond™ Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
421L	Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
421K	Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
421LU	Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
		16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
421F	Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
422LU	Large diamond chair, full cover with glides	15¼″	45″	31½″	28¼″	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
		15¼″	45″	31½″	28¼″	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
422F	Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421L-( )-K	$2,002.	$2,047.	$2,089.	$2,131.	$2,166.	$2,193.	$2,281.	$2,323.	$2,383.	$2,822.	$2,989.	$3,333.	$3,406.	$3,489.
421L-GLD-K	3,331.	3,348.	3,368.	3,388.	3,418.	3,438.	3,468.	3,489.	3,552.	4,944.	5,010.	5,142.	5,169.	5,201.
421LCO-K	2,434.	2,477.	2,521.	2,562.	2,598.	2,521.	2,672.	2,753.	2,813.	3,254.	3,424.	3,767.	3,837.	3,922.
421K-( )	506.	545.	582.	621.	653.	679.	714.	792.	849.	1,243.	1,399.	1,706.	1,768.	1,844.
421L-( )-U	3,161.	3,344.	3,506.	3,685.	3,832.	3,941.	4,122.	4,469.	4,725.					
421L-GLD-U	4,439.	4,615.	4,771.	4,943.	5,085.	5,189.	5,363.	5,698.	5,943.					
421LCO-U	3,574.	3,756.	3,917.	4,099.	4,247.	4,353.	4,533.	4,884.	5,138.					
421F-( )	1,237.	1,396.	1,540.	1,704.	1,834.	1,928.	2,094.	2,399.	2,627.					
422L-(C,1,2)-U	4,221.	4,413.	4,584.	4,781.	4,934.	5,052.	5,248.	5,616.	5,887.					
422L-GLD-U	8,059.	8,243.	8,408.	8,597.	8,744.	8,858.	9,046.	9,400.	9,660.					
422F-( )	1,281.	1,444.	1,597.	1,766.	1,902.	2,002.	2,169.	2,493.	2,729.					

Order Code

Example:	**421L-CO-U-K231/1**
421L	Diamond chair
CO	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU):
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. *Maintenance:*
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair:
The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Forza (fr) *
Grande *
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom *
Synth
Venue
Vinyl (fr) *

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Hula Hoop *
Pullman
Quark *
Swing
Utopia *

D
Chain Link *
Hologram *
Masquerade *
Retreat *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Icon *
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Melange
Modern Tweed
Sablon
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk *
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Stripe It *
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
[Sa]ddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16½″	33½″	28¼″	30″	0.7	14	16 lbs.
421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421LT-U-( )-( )-( )	$3,161.	$3,344.	$3,506.	$3,685.	$3,832.	$3,941.	$4,122.	$4,470.	$4,725.					
421LT-K-( )-( )-( )	2,002.	2,047.	2,089.	2,131.	2,166.	2,193.	2,239.	2,323.	2,383.	2,822.	2,989.	3,333.	3,406.	3,489.
421F-( )	1,237.	1,396.	1,540.	1,704.	1,834.	1,928.	2,094.	2,399.	2,627.					
421K-( )	506.	545.	582.	621.	653.	679.	714.	792.	849.	1,243.	1,399.	1,706.	1,768.	1,844.

Order Code

Example:	**421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19**
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad
RD	Orange Red basket
BL	Black base
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Basket finish selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Note:
Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Forza (fr) *
Grande *
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom *
Synth
Venue
Vinyl (fr) *

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Hula Hoop *
Pullman
Quark *
Swing

D
Chain Link *
Hologram *
Masquerade *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman

F
Cornaro
Icon *
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Melange
Modern Tweed
Sablon
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk *
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
[Sa]ddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	421FS Child's Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
	421KS Child's Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
	421LS Child's Diamond chair, full cover with glides	11 3/4″	24 1/2″	22 3/4″	24″	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
	421LS Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	11 3/4″	24 1/2″	22 3/4″	24″	0.7	11	9 lbs.

pattern no.	list	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
421FS-( )		$762.	$836.	$910.	$989.	$1,051.	$1,099.	$1,179.	$1,327.	$1,437.					
421KS-( )		301.	320.	343.	362.	383.	395.	418.	457.	489.	625.	707.	880.	916.	956.
421LS-C-U		1,518.	1,581.	1,642.	1,709.	1,764.	1,804.	1,872.	2,000.	2,091.					
421LS-C-K		1,169.	1,187.	1,202.	1,221.	1,237.	1,245.	1,269.	1,303.	1,336.	1,441.	1,514.	1,658.	1,688.	1,723.

Order Code

Example:	**421L-CO-U-K231/1**
421L	Diamond chair
CO	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:
1 Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (421LS):
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
White (suffix W)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU):
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in *all* upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. *Maintenance:*
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:
Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair:
The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Calypso
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Forza (fr) *
Grande *
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom *
Synth
Venue
Vinyl (fr) *

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Hula Hoop *
Pullman
Quark *
Swing

D
Chain Link *
Hologram *
Masquerade *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Highland
Marquee *
Rebel
Sherman

F
Cornaro
Icon *
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Haze

G continued
Melange
Modern Tweed
Sablon
Ultrasuede
Utrillo *

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk *
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Hand Tipped *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Derby *
Forte *

W continued
Lucente *
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa *
Portofino *
Riva *
Rugata *
[Sa]ddle *
Torello *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
423LU	Bird high back chair, full cover with glides	14 1/2″	38 1/2″	33″	40 1/4″	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.
423F	Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU	Ottoman, full cover with glides	14 1/2″	23 1/2″	17 1/4″	14 1/2″	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
424F	Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
423L-(C,1,2)-U	$5,052.	$5,252.	$5,440.	$5,650.	$5,818.	$5,940.	$6,148.	$6,549.	$6,838.
423F-( )	1,565.	1,746.	1,920.	2,109.	2,262.	2,375.	2,559.	2,929.	3,190.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	1,647.	1,712.	1,772.	1,846.	1,903.	1,948.	2,012.	2,154.	2,251.
424F-( )	658.	722.	777.	837.	893.	932.	993.	1,120.	1,211.

Order Code

Example:	**423L-C-U-K1084/9**
423L	Bird high back chair
C	Polished Chrome
U	Full cover
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Synth

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Pullman
Swing

E
Aegean
Highland
Rebel

F
Atelier
Cornaro
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Dutchess
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Sablon
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Prince Hairy
Zimba

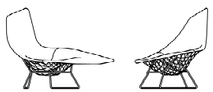
Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
429L	Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″		23 lbs.
429L	Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″	2.5	24 lbs.
429K	Seat cushion replacement					2.5	
429L	Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides		52″	38½″	40¼″	4.5	22 lbs.
429F	Full cover replacement					4.5	



pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
429L-( )	$11,631.									
429L-( )-K		12,489.	12,575.	12,659.	12,751.	12,826.	12,886.	12,976.	13,157.	13,284.
429K-( )		913.	995.	1,076.	1,163.	1,236.	1,285.	1,376.	1,541.	1,665.
429L-( )-U		13,327.	13,484.	13,638.	13,805.	13,940.	14,041.	14,208.	14,528.	14,761.
429F-( )		2,175.	2,325.	2,468.	2,626.	2,756.	2,850.	3,008.	3,309.	3,527.

Order Code

Example:	**429L-C-U-K1152/8**
429L	Asymmetric chaise
C	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1152/8	Stirling, Cobble

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options:
Fully upholstered (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections.
White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground * *
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie *
Ferry
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ransom *
Synth
Venue *
Vinyl ⓕ *

C
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Pullman
Swing *
Theory ⓕ *

E
Aegean
Highland
Rebel

F
Atelier
Cornaro
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill * *
Haze *
Melange
Modern Tweed
Sablon
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno * *
Bavaria
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Chic
Dynamic
Ita
Knoll Velvet *
North Island
Prince Hairy
Zimba

* Available on seat cushion only.
* * Available on full cover only.
ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bench

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
400Y Bench	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Chrome
400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19″	19″	3″	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Paint
	15 1/4″	72″	19″	15 1/4″			32 lbs.	Stainless
410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19″	19″	3″	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

pattern no.	.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
400Y-(CBL,CW)	$4,000.														
400K-( )		525.	579.	628.	685.	732.	766.	821.	929.	1,010.	1,110.	1,244.	1,515.	1,575.	1,637.
410Y-(BLK, WK)	2,953.														
410Y-SK	3,731.														
410K-( )			579.	628.											

Order Code

Example:	**400Y-CBL**
400Y	Bench
C1	Chrome frame with black slats
Example:	**400K-H800/19**
400K	Seat cushion
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red
Example:	**410K-K1557/8**
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/Slat finish selection
3. Seat cushion option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion only, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Bench frame/slat finish combinations:
Chrome/black (suffix CBL)
Chrome/white (suffix CW)
Black/teak (suffix BLK)
White/teak (suffix WK)
Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench.

Construction

Bench platform:
Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.

Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.

Outdoor paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize *
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr) *
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter *
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe

C continued
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble *
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sashiko
Sequin CR
Sinclair *
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island

D continued
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Plaidtastic
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze
Swank

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Dutchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly

H continued
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hiary
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

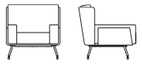
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify 410K.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	27 5/8″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		4.4	81	–
AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.4	41	–
	-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	40	–
AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	16 1/2″	–	31 1/2″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		6.3	113	–
AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.2	50	–
	-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	3.5	63	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC4-( )-( )	$4,493.	$4,605.	$4,714.	$4,834.	$4,930.	$5,002.	$5,120.	$5,347.	$5,516.	$6,744.	$7,160.	$8,006.	$8,184.	$8,388.
AAC4S-( )-( )-( )	3,402.	3,463.	3,521.	3,588.	3,640.	3,678.	3,742.	3,866.	3,960.	4,478.	4,687.	5,118.	5,207.	5,311.
AAC4 cushions	1,329.	1,390.	1,446.	1,510.	1,560.	1,597.	1,660.	1,778.	1,866.	2,357.	2,562.	2,980.	3,066.	3,168.
AAC1-( )-( )	4,934.	5,096.	5,252.	5,423.	5,563.	5,662.	5,833.	6,158.	6,399.	7,979.	8,557.	9,739.	9,985.	10,270.
AAC1S-( )-( )-( )	3,666.	3,750.	3,828.	3,915.	3,985.	4,037.	4,126.	4,290.	4,411.	4,946.	5,203.	5,726.	5,833.	5,959.
AAC1 cushions	1,515.	1,606.	1,693.	1,788.	1,865.	1,920.	2,016.	2,195.	2,330.	3,121.	3,446.	4,104.	4,242.	4,400.

Order Code

Example:	**AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7**
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Shima
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

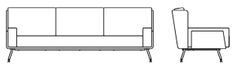
* Not approved on frame
†Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAC2	AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	58″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		9.3	170	–
AAC2	AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	4	70	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	5.3	100	–
AAC3	AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	85 1/4″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		11.5	225	–
AAC3	AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	4.7	90	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	7.2	138	–



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC2-( )-( )	$6,966.	$7,205.	$7,433.	$7,686.	$7,892.	$8,039.	$8,292.	$8,771.	$9,127.	$11,588.	$12,460.	$14,236.	$14,605.	$15,036.
AAC2S-( )-( )-( )	5,116.	5,219.	5,319.	5,425.	5,515.	5,576.	5,686.	5,894.	6,047.	6,930.	7,290.	8,023.	8,175.	8,351.
AAC2 cushions	2,209.	2,344.	2,473.	2,619.	2,735.	2,819.	2,963.	3,236.	3,438.	4,763.	5,279.	7,552.	6,541.	6,794.
AAC3-( )-( )	8,901.	9,197.	9,480.	9,792.	10,046.	10,230.	10,541.	11,135.	11,573.	15,069.	16,225.	18,575.	19,065.	19,634.
AAC3S-( )-( )-( )	6,436.	6,556.	6,673.	6,798.	6,902.	6,977.	7,105.	7,347.	7,526.	8,792.	9,254.	10,193.	10,390.	10,618.
AAC3 cushions	2,958.	3,145.	3,323.	3,516.	3,676.	3,791.	3,985.	4,358.	4,631.	6,488.	7,197.	8,638.	8,939.	9,290.

Order Code

Example:	**AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7**
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Shima
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
†Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAC5	AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	27 1/2'	24½″	16″		2.2	40	–
AAC5	AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.2	18	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	–
AAC6	AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	31⅛″	29½″	16″		3.3	60	–
AAC6	AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.8	28	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	–
AAC7	AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	59″	29½″	16½″		4.5	70	–
AAC7	AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.2	31	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC5-( )-( )	$2,632.	$2,693.	$2,746.	$2,804.	$2,854.	$2,888.	$2,947.	$3,061.	$3,144.	$3,776.	$3,981.	$4,399.	$4,488.	$4,587.
AAC5S-( )-( ) -( )	2,002.	2,033.	2,061.	2,097.	2,121.	2,140.	2,173.	2,237.	2,403.	2,467.	2,559.	2,749.	2,786.	2,833.
AAC5 cushions	794.	828.	861.	895.	925.	945.	980.	1,047.	1,097.	1,353.	1,466.	1,696.	1,745.	1,801.
AAC6-( )-( )	2,775.	2,859.	2,940.	3,028.	3,101.	3,154.	3,244.	3,412.	3,540.	4,416.	4,725.	5,353.	5,483.	5,635.
AAC6S-( )-( )-( )	2,084.	2,132.	2,175.	2,225.	2,265.	2,294.	2,342.	2,435.	2,504.	2,794.	2,942.	3,234.	3,294.	3,365.
AAC6 cushions	890.	950.	1,006.	1,069.	1,118.	1,155.	1,219.	1,340.	1,426.	1,666.	1,829.	2,163.	2,234.	2,314.
AAC7-( )-( )	4,202.	4,319.	4,428.	4,550.	4,649.	4,722.	4,842.	5,075.	5,248.	6,163.	6,543.	7,316.	7,478.	7,665.
AAC7S-( )-( )-( )	3,228.	3,284.	3,337.	3,399.	3,447.	3,483.	3,541.	3,656.	3,739.	3,996.	4,156.	4,480.	4,547.	4,625.
AAC7 cushions	1,145.	1,215.	1,280.	1,354.	1,414.	1,458.	1,530.	1,669.	1,773.	2,212.	2,432.	2,881.	2,975.	3,085.

Order Code

Example:	**AAC7-C-K1617/3**
AAC7	AA Large Ottoman
C	Chrome legs
K1617/3	Dynamic, Radiant

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Shima
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAR4	AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	27 5/8″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		4.5	82	–
AAR4	AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	from uph.	2.4	42	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.5	40	–
AAR1	AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	31 1/2″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		6.4	118	–
AAR1	AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.1	50	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	4.7	68	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR4-( )-( )	$4,478.	$4,593.	$4,704.	$4,826.	$4,925.	$4,998.	$5,120.	$5,353.	$5,522.	$6,752.	$7,172.	$8,030.	$8,206.	$8,415.
AAR4S-( )-( )-( )	3,386.	3,449.	3,508.	3,571.	3,624.	3,662.	3,729.	3,852.	3,943.	4,493.	4,707.	5,146.	5,240.	5,344.
AAR4 cushions	1,342.	1,403.	1,465.	1,534.	1,588.	1,629.	1,696.	1,826.	1,920.	2,349.	2,553.	2,973.	3,060.	3,160.
AAR1-( )-( )	4,920.	5,086.	5,243.	5,415.	5,559.	5,659.	5,832.	6,163.	6,406.	8,103.	8,708.	9,940.	10,197.	10,496.
AAR1S-( )-( )-( )	3,645.	3,724.	3,801.	3,885.	3,952.	4,003.	4,086.	4,247.	4,365.	4,930.	5,186.	5,710.	5,819.	5,945.
AAR1 cushions	1,601.	1,723.	1,839.	1,966.	2,072.	2,144.	2,271.	2,513.	2,695.	3,261.	3,609.	4,321.	4,469.	4,642.

Order Code

Example:	**AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2**
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAR2	AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	69 1/2″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		9.5	177	–
AAR2	AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	4.3	76	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	6.7	101	–
AAR3	AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	97″	32 3/4″	30 1/8″		12.5	231	–
AAR3	AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	5.4	93	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg cushions	8.5	138	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR2-( )-( )	$6,982.	$7,226.	$7,460.	$7,716.	$7,926.	$8,079.	$8,336.	$8,826.	$9,188.	$11,792.	$12,703.	$14,551.	$14,935.	$15,384.
AAR2S-( )-( )-( )	5,139.	5,250.	5,356.	5,472.	5,567.	5,636.	5,752.	5,974.	6,137.	7,107.	7,496.	8,291.	8,457.	8,649.
AAR2 cushions	2,316.	2,490.	2,654.	2,834.	2,983.	3,090.	3,271.	3,618.	3,872.	4,793.	5,314.	6,367.	6,589.	6,843.
AAR3-( )-( )	8,969.	9,293.	9,599.	9,938.	10,214.	10,414.	10,750.	11,396.	11,874.	15,236.	16,423.	18,838.	19,339.	19,923.
AAR3S-( )-( )-( )	6,483.	6,621.	6,755.	6,899.	7,020.	7,107.	7,252.	7,532.	7,738.	8,874.	9,350.	10,323.	10,526.	10,762.
AAR3 cushions	3,058.	3,275.	3,485.	3,714.	3,902.	4,040.	4,269.	4,707.	5,030.	6,485.	7,195.	8,636.	8,936.	9,284.

Order Code

Example:	**AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2**
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAR8	AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	31 1/2″	36″	36 7/8″		7.3	132	–
AAR8	AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.6	60	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	4.5	72	–
AAR9	AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	69 1/2″	36″	36 7/8″		11.2	203	–
AAR9	AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	5	89	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	6.8	114	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR8-( )-( )	$5,012.	$5,201.	$5,379.	$5,576.	$5,739.	$5,856.	$6,054.	$6,431.	$6,710.	$8,534.	$9,214.	$10,592.	$10,880.	$11,213.
AAR8S-( )-( )-( )	3,699.	3,791.	3,879.	3,976.	4,056.	4,113.	4,212.	4,397.	4,534.	5,240.	5,546.	6,174.	6,303.	6,457.
AAR8 cushions	1,593.	1,710.	1,820.	1,942.	2,043.	2,113.	2,235.	2,467.	2,638.	3,385.	3,755.	4,507.	4,665.	4,845.
AAR9-( )-( )	7,307.	7,596.	7,872.	8,176.	8,424.	8,602.	8,904.	9,483.	9,909.	12,747.	13,792.	15,912.	16,355.	16,870.
AAR9S-( )-( )-( )	5,324.	5,453.	5,574.	5,711.	5,821.	5,901.	6,036.	6,295.	6,485.	7,619.	8,076.	9,004.	9,199.	9,424.
AAR9 cushions	2,388.	2,563.	2,731.	2,914.	3,064.	3,173.	3,356.	3,709.	3,969.	5,241.	5,824.	7,015.	7,264.	7,554.

Order Code

Example:	**AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3**
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
C	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAR10	AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	97″	36″	36 7/8″		13.8	243	–
AAR10	AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	6.1	110	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	8.6	157	–
AAR11	AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	69 1/2″	36″	36 7/8″		10.3	190	–
AAR11	AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	5.5	97	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	5	93	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR10-( )-( )	$9,334.	$9,690.	$10,030.	$10,401.	$10,707.	$10,928.	$11,302.	$12,012.	$12,539.	$15,850.	$17,099.	$19,636.	$20,166.	$20,781.
AAR10S-( )-( )-( )	6,713.	6,870.	7,020.	7,184.	7,321.	7,417.	7,583.	7,899.	8,129.	9,546.	10,113.	11,261.	11,501.	11,779.
AAR10 cushions	3,152.	3,373.	3,584.	3,817.	4,008.	4,143.	4,377.	4,820.	5,148.	7,130.	7,937.	9,576.	9,917.	10,315.
AAR11-( )-( )	7,889.	8,155.	8,407.	8,686.	8,915.	9,079.	9,357.	9,889.	10,281.	13,019.	13,996.	15,981.	16,392.	16,875.
AAR11S-( )-( )-( )	5,798.	5,940.	6,076.	6,223.	6,347.	6,434.	6,581.	6,867.	7,077.	8,290.	8,787.	9,801.	10,011.	10,258.
AAR11 cushions	2,464.	2,592.	2,714.	2,851.	2,960.	3,040.	3,176.	3,434.	3,624.	4,838.	5,318.	6,289.	6,490.	6,726.

Order Code

Example:	**AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3**
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
C	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	leather sq ft	textile fabric yds	weight
AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	35 1/2″	69″	36 7/8″		150	8.3	–
AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
	-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–
AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2″	–	35 1/2″	69″	36 7/8″		150	8.3	–
AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
	-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR12L-( )-( )	$7,583.	$7,797.	$8,002.	$8,226.	$8,409.	$8,542.	$8,766.	$9,195.	$9,511.	$11,696.	$12,465.	$14,034.	$14,359.	$14,740.
AAR12LS-( )-( )-( )	5,769.	5,905.	6,036.	6,181.	6,297.	6,381.	6,525.	6,798.	7,000.	7,953.	8,395.	9,296.	9,480.	9,699.
AAR12L cushions	2,279.	2,392.	2,502.	2,621.	2,716.	2,787.	2,906.	3,135.	3,302.	3,851.	4,180.	4,847.	4,987.	5,149.
AAR12R-( )-( )	7,583.	7,797.	8,002.	8,226.	8,409.	8,542.	8,766.	9,195.	9,511.	11,696.	12,465.	14,034.	14,359.	14,740.
AAR12RS-( )-( )-( )	5,769.	5,905.	6,036.	6,181.	6,297.	6,381.	6,525.	6,798.	7,000.	7,953.	8,395.	9,296.	9,480.	9,699.
AAR12R cushions	2,279.	2,392.	2,502.	2,621.	2,716.	2,787.	2,906.	3,135.	3,302.	3,851.	4,180.	4,847.	4,987.	5,149.

Order Code

Example:	**AAR12L-CU-RA1805-K1021/5**
AAR12L	AA Chaise, left arm
CU	Copper legs
RA1805	Surround in Riva, Labbo
K1021/5	Cushions in Ultrasuede, Aztec

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Pierre Beucler and
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
AAR5	AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	27½″	24½″	16″		2.2	40	–
AAR5	AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.2	18	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	–
AAR6	AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	31⅛″	29½″	16″		3.3	60	–
AAR6	AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.8	28	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	–
AAR7	AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	59″	29½″	16½″		4.5	74	–
AAR7	AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.2	31	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR5-( )-( )	$2,632.	$2,693.	$2,746.	$2,804.	$2,854.	$2,888.	$2,947.	$3,061.	$3,144.	$3,776.	$3,981.	$4,399.	$4,488.	$4,587.
AAR5S-( )-( ) -( )	2,002.	2,033.	2,061.	2,097.	2,121.	2,140.	2,173.	2,237.	2,281.	2,467.	2,559.	2,749.	2,786.	2,833.
AAR5 cushions	794.	828.	861.	895.	925.	945.	980.	1,047.	1,097.	1,353.	1,466.	1,696.	1,745.	1,801.
AAR6-( )-( )	2,775.	2,859.	2,940.	3,028.	3,101.	3,154.	3,244.	3,412.	3,540.	4,416.	4,725.	5,353.	5,483.	5,635.
AAR6S-( )-( )-( )	2,084.	2,132.	2,175.	2,225.	2,265.	2,294.	2,342.	2,435.	2,504.	2,794.	2,942.	3,234.	3,294.	3,365.
AAR6 cushions	890.	950.	1,006.	1,069.	1,118.	1,155.	1,219.	1,340.	1,426.	1,666.	1,829.	2,163.	2,234.	2,314.
AAR7-( )-( )	4,202.	4,319.	4,428.	4,550.	4,649.	4,722.	4,842.	5,075.	5,248.	6,163.	6,543.	7,316.	7,478.	7,665.
AAR7S-( )-( )-( )	3,228.	3,284.	3,337.	3,399.	3,447.	3,483.	3,541.	3,656.	3,739.	3,996.	4,156.	4,480.	4,547.	4,625.
AAR7 cushions	1,145.	1,215.	1,280.	1,354.	1,414.	4,162.	1,530.	1,669.	1,773.	2,212.	2,432.	2,881.	2,975.	3,085.

Order Code

Example:	**AAR5-C-SL69**
AAR5	AA Small Ottoman
C	Chrome legs
SL69	Saddle, Seal Bay

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge:
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La *
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form *

B
Argyle *
Belize *
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry *
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)

B continued
Pogo *
Prairie (fr) *
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark *
Summit
Sutton
Synth *
Tinge (fr)
Venue *
Westwood *
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas *
Chameleon
Charm *†
Circa *
Classic Boucle
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR *
Lagos

C continued
Milestone *
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache *
Quark *
Sahara
Sequin CR *
Spot On
Stepping Stones *
Swing
Tilden (fr) *
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave *
Menagerie
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Liberty
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani *
Melange
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Dynamic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *†
Piper *
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

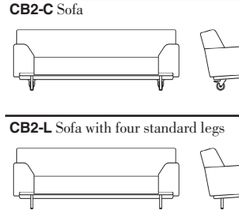
* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection

Designer(s):
Cini Boeri, 2008

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
CB1-C Lounge chair	16 3/8″	22 9/16″	53 5/8″	43 5/8″	30 7/16″	6.2	145	113 lbs.
CB1-L Lounge chair with four standard legs	16 3/8″	22 9/16″	53 5/8″	43 5/8″	30 7/16″	6.2	145	113 lbs.
CB2-C Sofa	16 3/8″	22 9/16″	83″	43 5/8″	30 7/16″	7.8	200	142 lbs.
CB2-L Sofa with four standard legs	16 3/8″	22 9/16″	83″	43 5/8″	30 7/16″	7.8	200	142 lbs.
CB3 Ottoman			33″	33″	13 1/2″	3.6	50	50 lbs.



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
CB1-C	$8,658.	$8,845.	$9,048.	$9,254.	$9,430.	$9,546.	$9,757.	$10,148.	$10,442.	$13,739.	$14,780.	$16,644.	$17,060.	$17,474.
CB1-L	8,658.	8,845.	9,048.	9,254.	9,430.	9,546.	9,757.	10,148.	10,442.	13,739.	14,780.	16,644.	17,060.	17,474.
CB2-C	11,157.	11,413.	11,693.	11,972.	12,214.	12,373.	12,664.	13,201.	13,602.	18,314.	19,746.	22,325.	22,897.	23,470.
CB2-L	11,157.	11,413.	11,693.	11,972.	12,214.	12,373.	12,664.	13,201.	13,602.	18,314.	19,746.	22,325.	22,897.	23,470.
CB3-( )	3,119.	3,227.	3,347.	3,464.	3,567.	3,634.	3,760.	3,983.	4,155.	4,265.	4,588.	5,168.	5,297.	5,425.

Order Code

Example:	**CB2-L-K1152/1**
CB2	Cini Boeri sofa
L	Four standard legs
K1152/1	Stirling, Gable

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile appilcations is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Pillow:
Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Legs:
Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:
Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle *
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Heavy Metal *
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch *
Oh La La
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Argyle
Belize *
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail *
Ferry
Gala II *
Grandview *
Holbrook * *
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Nonchalant CR *
Paradigm *
Pogo *
Prairie (fr)
Prim * *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam *
Rush Hour
Spark *
Spree *
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid * *
Tinge (fr)
Utmost * *
Venue *
Versa *
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr) *
Cairo *
Charm *
Circa *
Chameleon
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Durand * *
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson *
Kaleidoscope *
Kora CR *
Lagos
Lore CR *
Metro *
Milestone * *
On Point *
Palisade
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman
Quark *
Roundtrip * *
Sahara
Spectator * *
Spot On
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope * *
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid * *

C continued
Treble CR *
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR *

D
Compass CR
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram *
Island * *
Kabuki * *
Masquerade *
Menagerie
Origins *
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland * *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Highland
Ikat Stripe *
Kampala
Kimono *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe * *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst *
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Century *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr) *
Glider *
Icon
Imprint *
Intrigue *
Liberty * *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *
Totem *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper *
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson *
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Ultrasuede
Utrillo * *

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance *
Doyenne
Firefly * *
Magritte

I
Bella
Byron * *
Cato
Chic * *
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings *
Jaipur * *
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Sandis *
Stripe It * *
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Espana
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Approved for CB3 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
* * Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection

Designer(s):
Cini Boeri, 2008

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
CBP1	Large throw pillow			31″		24″	2	n/a	
CBP2	Small throw pillow			24″		18″	1.6	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
CBP1-( )	$544.	$601.	$658.	$716.	$766.	$803.	$864.	$979.	$1,063.					
CBP2-( )	467.	518.	578.	641.	692.	724.	785.	896.	983.					

Order Code

Example:	**CB2-L-K1152/1**
CB2	Cini Boeri sofa
L	Four standard legs
K1152/1	Stirling, Gable

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile appilcations is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Pillow:
Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Legs:
Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:
Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle *
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Heavy Metal *
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch *
Oh La La
Overture
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Argyle
Belize *
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail *
Ferry
Gala II *
Grandview *
Holbrook * *
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Nonchalant CR *
Paradigm *
Pogo *
Prairie (fr)
Prim * *
Radiance
Ransom
Roam *
Rush Hour
Spark *
Spree *
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid * *
Tinge (fr)
Utmost * *
Venue *
Versa *
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr) *
Cairo *
Charm *
Circa *
Chameleon
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Durand * *
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson *
Kaleidoscope *
Kora CR *
Lagos
Lore CR *
Metro *
Milestone * *
On Point *
Palisade
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman
Quark *
Roundtrip * *
Sahara
Spectator * *
Spot On
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope * *
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid * *

C continued
Treble CR *
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR *

D
Compass CR
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram *
Island * *
Kabuki * *
Masquerade *
Menagerie
Origins *
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland * *
Zoom *

E
Aegean
Highland
Ikat Stripe *
Kampala
Kimono *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe * *
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst *
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Century *
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr) *
Glider *
Icon
Imprint *
Intrigue *
Liberty * *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon
Swank
Topography *
Totem *

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo *
Dapper *
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson *
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Ultrasuede
Utrillo * *

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance *
Doyenne
Firefly * *
Magritte

I
Bella
Byron * *
Cato
Chic * *
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings *
Jaipur * *
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Sandis *
Stripe It * *
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Espana
Embossed Tipped
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Approved for CB3 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
* * Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
51A-7	Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 3/4″	27″	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
51A-5	Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17 3/4″	27″	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	31 1/2″			16 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17 3/4″	27″	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	31 1/2″			16 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51A-7		$1,181.	$1,222.	$1,261.	$1,269.	$1,284.	$1,335.	$1,448.	$1,495.	$1,607.	$1,622.	$1,868.	$2,044.	$2,124.	$2,205.
51A-5-S		1,348.	1,363.	1,377.	1,380.	1,386.	1,404.	1,445.	1,462.	1,503.	1,476.	1,550.	1,603.	1,627.	1,651.
51A-5	1,424.														

Order Code

Example:	**51A-5-S-K2201/3-B**
51A-5	Cesca arm chair
S	Split upholstery
K2201/3	Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back
Example:	**51A-7-K1207/12-K1207/12**
51A-7	Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Note:
Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back and arms upholstery: 14 square feet
Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Entourage
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Metro
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
	51C-2 Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17¾″	18½″	23½″	31½″	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
	51C-1 Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17¾″	18½″	23½″	31½″			11 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17¾″	18½″	23½″	31½″			11 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51C-2		$855.	$900.	$940.	$948.	$965.	$1,018.	$1,138.	$1,187.	$1,306.	$1,322.	$1,581.	$1,767.	$1,852.	$1,937.
51C-1-S		1,108.	1,125.	1,141.	1,145.	1,151.	1,172.	1,220.	1,239.	1,286.	1,293.	1,395.	1,469.	1,503.	1,536.
51C-1	1,369.														

Order Code

Example:	**51C-1-S-K2201/3-B**
51A-5	Cesca armless chair
S	Split upholstery
K2201/3	Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back
Example:	**51C-2-K1207/12-K1207/12**
51C-2	Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic

Note:
Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.
Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Construction

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 6 square feet

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Fully upholstered chairs:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset chairs:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entwine
Entourage
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Metro
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CH-2		$1,273.	$1,331.	$1,385.	$1,396.	$1,418.	$1,488.	$1,646.	$1,711.	$1,868.	$1,889.	$2,232.	$2,477.	$2,590.	$2,702.
51CH-1-S		1,251.	1,268.	1,284.	1,288.	1,294.	1,315.	1,363.	1,382.	1,429.	1,435.	1,538.	1,612.	1,646.	1,679.
51CH-1	1,512.														

Order Code

Example:	**51CH-1-S-K2201/3-B**
51CH-1	Cesca armless bar height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2201/3	Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back
Example:	**51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5**
51CH-2	Cesca armless bar height stool
K2021/5	Firefly, Glasswing

Note:
Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square
Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered stools:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Metro
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Rivington
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

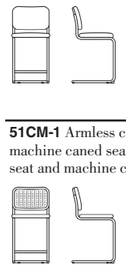
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
	51CM-1 Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	full cane



pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CM-2		$1,273.	$1,331.	$1,385.	$1,396.	$1,418.	$1,488.	$1,646.	$1,711.	$1,868.	$1,889.	$2,232.	$2,477.	$2,590.	$2,702.
51CM-1-S		1,251.	1,268.	1,284.	1,288.	1,294.	1,315.	1,363.	1,382.	1,429.	1,435.	1,538.	1,612.	1,646.	1,679.
51CM-1	1,512.														

Order Code

Example:	**51CM-1-S-K2201/3-B**
51CM-1	Cesca armless counter height stool
S	Split upholstery
K2201/3	Oh La La, Jam seat upholstery
B	Clear cane frame back
Example:	**51CM-2-K2021/5-K2021/5**
51CM-2	Cesca armless counter height stool
K2021/5	Firefly, Glasswing

Note:
Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 358.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood frame finish:
Clear (suffix B)
Ebonized (suffix BE)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and uphostered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. **Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.**

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.4 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

COL split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square
Seat upholstery: 6 square

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Fully upholstered stools:
Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.

Cane inset stools:
Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.

Frame:
1″ diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:
Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Magnolia
Metro
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing

C continued
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Woodand
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Rivington
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	frame
	50L Wassily chair	16½″	23″	31″	27″	28¾″	25 lbs.	polished chrome
		16½″	23″	31″	27″	28¾″	25 lbs.	18k gold

pattern no.	list
50L-( )	$4,255.
50L-GLD-( )	6,400.

Order Code

Example:	**50L-3COLHH**
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

Note:
The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 96 and 358.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Brown (suffix BL1923)
Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Cream (suffix BL1919)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Eggplant (suffix BL1926)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Gun Metal (suffix BL1917)
Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
Khaki (suffix BL1922)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
Putty (suffix BL1920)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Smoke (suffix BL1915)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Taupe (suffix BL1921)
Umber (suffix BL1925)
Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (suffix BLCKHH)
Black and White (suffix BKWHHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Coffee (suffix OA18HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Construction

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Don Chadwick
Spark® Series

Designer(s):
Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s):
Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	arm h
4-C-SD-N	Spark stacking side chair	18″	20½″	22″	31″	0.75	10 lbs.	
4-C-SD-S	Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad	18″	20½″	22″	31″	0.75	10 lbs.	
4SDSEAT	Seat pad replacement for 4-C-SD-S							
4DOLLY	Spark stacking dolly		25″	43″	30 1/4″		19 lbs.	
4GA	Spark ganging mechanism for side chair							

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4-C-SD-N	$309.									
4-C-SD-S-( )		459.	479.	497.	514.	536.	550.	570.	612.	644.
4SDSEAT		198.	219.	238.	254.	276.	291.	309.	350.	385.
4DOLLY	443.									
4GA	7.									

Order Code

Example: **4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11**

4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair
S	Seat pad
04	Light Grey
K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Finishes:
Blue (suffix 02)
Citron (suffix 03)
Dark Grey (suffix 05)
Light Grey (suffix 04)
Recycled Black (suffix 06)
Red (suffix 01)

Note:
Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.

Ordering Information

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Note:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Recycled Content:
The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and out door use.

Seat Pad:
Molded highly-resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fastners; approved for indoor use only.

Stacking:
Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accomodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54″ high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 53″ high.

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contract durability.

Dolly:
Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. **Not appropriate for outdoor storage.**

Ganging Device:
Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chairs' back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil

B continued
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Treble CR

C continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerede
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze

G continued
Melange
Modern Tweed
Sablon
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Gezelle
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Don Chadwick
Spark® Series

Designer(s):
Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s):
Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	arm h
4-C-LG-N	Spark stacking lounge chair	17″	25½″	25½″	30½″	0.80	14 lbs.	
4-C-LG-S	Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad	17″	25½″	25½″	30½″	0.80	14 lbs.	
4LGSEAT	Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S							

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4-C-LG-N	$482.									
4-C-LG-S-( )		628.	648.	669.	683.	706.	721.	740.	782.	815.
4LGSEAT		212.	232.	251.	267.	289.	304.	323.	366.	397.

Order Code

Example: **4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11**

4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair
S	Seat pad
04	Light Grey
K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Finishes:
Blue (suffix 02)
Citron (suffix 03)
Dark Grey (suffix 05)
Light Grey (suffix 04)
Recycled Black (suffix 06)
Red (suffix 01)

Note:
Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.

Ordering Information

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Outdoor use:
With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Note:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Recycled Content:
The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and out door use.

Seat Pad:
Molded highly-resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fastners; approved for indoor use only.

Stacking:
Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accomodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54″ high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 53″ high.

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contract durability.

Dolly:
Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. **Not appropriate for outdoor storage.**

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ganging Device:
Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chairs' back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

A
Alignment
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil

B continued
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Treble CR

C continued
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerede
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze

G continued
Melange
Modern Tweed
Sablon
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Gezelle
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Jonathan Crinion
Crinion Chair

Designer(s):
Jonathan Crinion, 1999

Award(s):
FX International Interior Design Award, 1999

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
58A	Arm chair, upholstered seat	17 1/2″	26 1/2″	23 1/4″	19 1/2″	30 3/4″	0.7	13	18 lbs.	beech stains
		17 1/2″	26 1/2″	23 1/4″	19 1/2″	30 3/4″	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple
58C	Armless chair, upholstered seat	17 1/2″		20 1/2″	19 1/2″	30 3/4″	0.7	13	16 lbs.	beech stains
		17 1/2″		20 1/2″	19 1/2″	30 3/4″	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple
58A-R	Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A						0.7	13		
58C-R	Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat 58C						0.7	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
58A-( )	$1,846.	$1,882.	$1,915.	$1,951.	$1,979.	$2,002.	$2,044.	$2,108.	$2,164.	$2,342.	$2,471.	$2,736.	$2,788.	$2,854.
58A-(KC)	2,262.	2,296.	2,329.	2,365.	2,395.	2,418.	2,458.	2,522.	2,580.	2,757.	2,888.	3,152.	3,205.	3,268.
58C-( )	1,572.	1,608.	1,642.	1,675.	1,712.	1,728.	1,764.	1,839.	1,889.	2,070.	2,196.	2,460.	2,516.	2,577.
58C-(KC)	1,872.	1,907.	1,941.	1,974.	2,009.	2,026.	2,061.	2,135.	2,188.	2,365.	2,495.	2,757.	2,815.	2,871.
58A-R-( )	308.	344.	371.	407.	437.	452.	490.	557.	606.	773.	896.	1,146.	1,199.	1,259.
58C-R-( )	308.	344.	371.	407.	437.	452.	490.	557.	606.	773.	896.	1,146.	1,199.	1,259.

Order Code

Example: **58A-BB-K715/3**

58A	Crinion arm chair
B323	Medium Walnut
K715/3	Abacus, Gold Coin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Clear Maple finish:
Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
Crinion Chairs with upholstered seat comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Crinion Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Beech Chair: Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Seat pad:
Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a plywood seat basket with Dymetrol® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edge, surrounds arm.

Seat pad replacement:
Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry

B continued
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spot On
Star Struck

C continued
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Kampala
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Constance
Doyenne
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

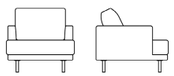
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″	22⅜″		7.6	105	70 lbs.
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160-C-( )	$4,727.	$4,940.	$5,138.	$5,359.	$5,537.	$5,668.	$5,887.	$6,308.	$6,619.	$8,008.	$8,588.	$9,760.	$10,007.	$10,291.
2160S-C-( )-( )	3,606.	3,768.	3,921.	4,088.	4,223.	4,326.	4,493.	4,815.	5,050.	5,747.	6,182.	7,065.	7,249.	7,463.
upchg, cushions	1,545.	1,615.	1,681.	1,752.	1,811.	1,854.	1,924.	2,062.	2,164.	2,464.	2,650.	3,028.	3,105.	3,198.

Order Code

Example:	**2160-C-H800/40**
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
C	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange

Example:	**2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6**
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
C	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see '*Stitching*' for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
6″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow

B continued
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firelfy
Magritte

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2161	Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	74″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″	22⅜″		13.5	215	135 lbs.
2161	Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74″	36½″	30½″	17⅜″		frame uph.	6.5	95	
							upchg. cushions	7	120	
2163	Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	16″	16″			3.5	45	29 lbs.
2163	Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	16″	16″		frame uph.	1.4	15	
							upchg. cushions	2.8	30	
2161P	Optional side cushion for small sofa	17″	3″	11″				1	n/a	5 lbs.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2161-C-( )	$7,461.	$7,835.	$8,190.	$8,581.	$8,901.	$9,133.	$9,523.	$10,270.	$10,821.	$14,106.	$15,288.	$17,695.	$18,196.	$18,780.
2161S-C-( )-( )	5,693.	5,978.	6,249.	6,548.	6,793.	6,968.	7,265.	7,836.	8,256.	10,121.	10,970.	12,696.	13,056.	13,474.
upchg, cushions	2,440.	2,562.	2,677.	2,807.	2,910.	2,985.	3,114.	3,357.	3,539.	4,337.	4,702.	5,442.	5,597.	5,776.
2163-C-( )	2,846.	2,963.	3,073.	3,195.	3,294.	3,368.	3,487.	3,720.	3,893.	4,419.	4,668.	5,171.	5,277.	5,400.
2163S-C-( )-( )	2,170.	2,262.	2,344.	2,437.	2,513.	2,570.	2,661.	2,839.	2,970.	3,171.	3,350.	3,711.	3,785.	3,873.
upchg, cushions	930.	968.	1,005.	1,045.	1,077.	1,101.	1,142.	1,218.	1,272.	1,358.	1,435.	1,591.	1,623.	1,661.
2161P-( )	525.	553.	579.	609.	630.	649.	678.	733.	775.					

Order Code

Example:	**2160-C-H800/40**
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
C	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	**2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6**
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
C	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see '*Stitching*' for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
6″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow

B continued
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firelfy
Magritte

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

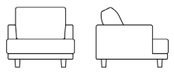
* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
	2160R Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	28½″	15⅜″	20⅞″		7.6	105	67 lbs.
	2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34″	36½″	28½″	15⅜″		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160R-( )-( )	$4,727.	$4,940.	$5,138.	$5,359.	$5,537.	$5,668.	$5,887.	$6,308.	$6,619.	$8,008.	$8,588.	$9,760.	$10,007.	$10,291.
2160RS-( )-( )-( )	3,606.	3,768.	3,921.	4,088.	4,223.	4,326.	4,493.	4,815.	5,050.	5,747.	6,182.	7,065.	7,249.	7,463.
upchg, cushions	1,545.	1,615.	1,681.	1,752.	1,811.	1,854.	1,924.	2,062.	2,164.	2,464.	2,650.	3,028.	3,105.	3,198.

Order Code

Example:	**2160R-OE-K162/25**
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean

Example:	**21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3**
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)
Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see *'Stitching'* for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
4″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4″ turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow

B continued
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firelfy
Magritte

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes›
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

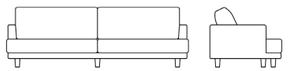
* Approved for 2162P only.

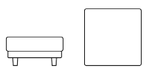
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

	description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2162R	Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	90″	40½″	28½″	15⅜″	20⅞″		14	250	151 lbs.
2162R	Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90″	40½″	28½″	15⅜″		frame uph.	6.7	110	
							upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R	Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	14″	14″			3.5	45	26 lbs.
2163R	Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28½″	28½″	14″	14″		frame uph.	1.4	15	
							upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P	Optional side cushion for residential sofa	21″	5″	11″				1	n/a	6 lbs.





pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2162R-( )-( )	$9,147.	$9,546.	$9,926.	$10,344.	$10,684.	$10,930.	$11,348.	$12,143.	$12,732.	$16,894.	$18,270.	$21,066.	$21,649.	$22,328.
2162RS-( )-( )-( )	6,978.	7,284.	7,572.	7,892.	8,152.	8,341.	8,658.	9,265.	9,714.	12,120.	13,108.	15,114.	15,531.	16,020.
upchg, cushions	2,991.	3,121.	3,246.	3,383.	3,492.	3,573.	3,711.	3,971.	4,164.	5,196.	5,617.	6,479.	6,656.	6,866.
2163R-( )-( )	2,846.	2,963.	3,073.	3,195.	3,294.	3,368.	3,487.	3,720.	3,893.	4,419.	4,668.	5,171.	5,277.	5,400.
2163RS-( )-( )-( )	2,170.	2,262.	2,344.	2,437.	2,513.	2,570.	2,661.	2,839.	2,970.	3,171.	3,350.	3,711.	3,785.	3,873.
upchg, cushions	930.	968.	1,005.	1,045.	1,077.	1,101.	1,142.	1,218.	1,272.	1,358.	1,435.	1,591.	1,623.	1,661.
2162P-( )	525.	553.	579.	609.	630.	649.	678.	733.	775.					

Order Code

Example:	**2160R-OE-K162/25**
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	**21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3**
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)
Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36″; residential sofa is 40″ deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see *'Stitching'* for seam details.

Cushions:
Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:
Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

Legs:
4″ steel leg, 1 ¼″ diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4″ turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow

B continued
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firelfy
Magritte

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chiseled
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Piper
Prince Hairy
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008	**2165** Swivel Lounge chair	17″	20″	32″	30″	25¾″	28¾″	4.25	100	52 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
2165-( )-( )-( )	$3,458.	$3,574.	$3,686.	n/a	$3,909.	$3,983.	$4,107.	$4,341.	$4,515.	n/a	$6,977.	$7,901.	n/a	$8,318.

Order Code

Example:	**2165-RC-AP-K1320/4**
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge
RC	Return to center mechanism
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 112, 116, 362, 364 and 368.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black (suffix TB)
Warm White (suffix WW)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Base:
Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19″ seat height and a 27¾″ overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Mariner
Sonnet

B
Attire
Dottie
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Sutton

C
Chameleon
Classic Boucle
On Point
Patchwork
Utopia

D
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Rebel

F
Cornaro
Rivington

G
Dapper
Modern Tweed

H
Arno
Bavaria
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Cato
Floressence
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

V
Andes
Espana

Y
Marissa
Riva

W
Sabrina

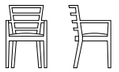
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

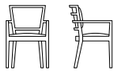
Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

Designer(s):
Raul de Armas, 1991

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
38A	Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt **38AW** Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
		17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
38AW-U	Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
		17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38A-( ) or 38AW-( )	$1,556.	$1,585.	$1,616.	$1,634.	$1,655.	$1,674.	$1,693.	$1,743.	$1,826.	$2,019.	$2,134.	$2,360.	$2,410.	$2,463.
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	1,709.	1,737.	1,767.	1,788.	1,806.	1,826.	1,845.	1,893.	1,977.	2,169.	2,286.	2,511.	2,562.	2,616.
38AW-U-( )	2,331.	2,381.	2,426.	2,479.	2,520.	2,551.	2,602.	2,703.	2,776.	3,058.	3,232.	3,591.	3,666.	3,750.
38AW-U-KC	2,554.	2,603.	2,651.	2,705.	2,746.	2,777.	2,828.	2,927.	2,999.	3,282.	3,456.	3,815.	3,892.	3,975.

Order Code

Example:	**38A-B319-K787/174**
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:
Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:
Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon *
Bocce *
Cat's Cradle *
Chance *
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad
Delite *
Dristi * (fr)
Foil Rap *
Heavy Metal *
Hourglass
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch *
Oh La La *
Overture *
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus *
Argyle *
Attire
Belize
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Chroma *
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Dottie *
Dovetail *
Ferry *
Forza * (fr)

B continued
Gala II *
Grandview *
Grande *
Helios *
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Lyric *
Melody * (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Paradigm *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie * (fr)
Prim *
Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Spark *
Spree *
Summit *
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Utmost *
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl * (fr)
Westwood *
Wide Angle *
Wild Thing
Yeni *

C
Axiom * (fr)
Atlas *
Baxter *
Cairo *
Chameleon *
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR *
Durand *
Earthwork *
Empire Stripe
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence *
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson *
Hula Hoop *
Kaleidoscope CR *
Kora CR *
Lagos *
Legend CR *
Lore CR *
Magnolia *
Metro *
Milestone *
Noble *
On Point *
Palisade *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman *

C continued
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara *
Sequin CR *
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones *
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid *
Treble CR *
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit *
Zari CR *

D
Code *
Compass CR *
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram *
Island *
Masquerade *
Menagerie *
Origins *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom *

E
Aegean *
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *
Kampala *
Kimono *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Shima *
Tryst *
Vatera *
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century * *
Cornaro *
Dapper
Double Agent * (fr)
Fancy Twill
Glider *
Icon *
Imprint *
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon *
Swank
Topography *
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego *
Arber *
Arezzo *
Color Collage * *
Djenne *
Duchess
Gibson *
Haze *
Kamani *

G continued
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral *
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Straie Stripe *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria * *
Catwalk *
Chiseled *
Constance *
Doyenne *
Firefly *
Magritte *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece

I
Aswan *
Bella *
Byron *
Cato * *
Chic *
Cummings *
Diamond Days *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
Hastings *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
Mepal *
North Island * *
Olema *
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
España *
Hand Tipped * *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Derby * *
Forte *
Lucente
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale * *
Ducale Velour * *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa * *
Portofino * *
Riva *
Saddle * *

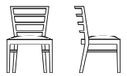
* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

Designer(s):
Raul de Armas, 1991

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt **38CW** Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
		17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	maple



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38C-( ) or 38CW-( )	$1,471.	$1,502.	$1,535.	$1,552.	$1,572.	$1,590.	$1,613.	$1,658.	$1,746.	$1,940.	$2,053.	$2,279.	$2,324.	$2,381.
38C-KC or 38CW-KC	1,618.	1,648.	1,681.	1,698.	1,718.	1,737.	1,759.	1,804.	1,889.	2,085.	2,198.	2,424.	2,469.	2,526.

Order Code

Example:	**38A-B319-K787/174**
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:
Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:
Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon *
Bocce *
Cat's Cradle *
Chance *
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad
Delite *
Dristi * (fr)
Foil Rap *
Heavy Metal *
Hourglass
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch *
Oh La La *
Overture *
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus *
Argyle *
Attire
Belize
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Chroma *
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Dottie *
Dovetail *
Ferry *
Forza * (fr)

B continued
Gala II *
Grandview *
Grande *
Helios *
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Lyric *
Melody * (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Paradigm *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie * (fr)
Prim *
Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Spark *
Spree *
Summit *
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Utmost *
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl * (fr)
Westwood *
Wide Angle *
Wild Thing
Yeni *

C
Axiom * (fr)
Atlas *
Baxter *
Cairo *
Chameleon *
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR *
Durand *
Earthwork *
Empire Stripe
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence *
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson *
Hula Hoop *
Kaleidoscope CR *
Kora CR *
Lagos *
Legend CR *
Lore CR *
Magnolia *
Metro *
Milestone *
Noble *
On Point *
Palisade *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman *

C continued
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara *
Sequin CR *
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones *
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid *
Treble CR *
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit *
Zari CR *

D
Code *
Compass CR *
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram *
Island *
Masquerade *
Menagerie *
Origins *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom *

E
Aegean *
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *
Kampala *
Kimono *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Shima *
Tryst *
Vatera *
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century * *
Cornaro *
Dapper
Double Agent * (fr)
Fancy Twill
Glider *
Icon *
Imprint *
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon *
Swank
Topography *
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego *
Arber *
Arezzo *
Color Collage * *
Djenne *
Duchess
Gibson *
Haze *
Kamani *

G continued
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral *
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Straie Stripe *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria * *
Catwalk *
Chiseled *
Constance *
Doyenne *
Firefly *
Magritte *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece

I
Aswan *
Bella *
Byron *
Cato * *
Chic *
Cummings *
Diamond Days *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
Hastings *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
Mepal *
North Island * *
Olema *
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
España *
Hand Tipped * *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Derby * *
Forte *
Lucente
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale * *
Ducale Velour * *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa * *
Portofino * *
Riva *
Saddle * *

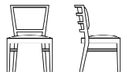
* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

Designer(s):
Raul de Armas, 1991

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
38CW-U	Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	16 lbs.	maple
38R	Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38CW-U-( )	$2,099.	$2,144.	$2,193.	$2,244.	$2,288.	$2,318.	$2,370.	$2,466.	$2,542.	$2,832.	$3,006.	$3,348.	$3,438.	$3,524.
38CW-U-KC	2,299.	2,346.	2,394.	2,446.	2,490.	2,518.	2,572.	2,668.	2,742.	3,033.	3,207.	3,550.	3,643.	3,728.
38R-( )	477.	504.	538.	555.	575.	593.	613.	661.	743.	941.	1,056.	1,278.	1,328.	1,381.

Order Code

Example:	**38A-B319-K787/174**
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:
Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:
Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon *
Bocce *
Cat's Cradle *
Chance *
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad
Delite *
Dristi * (fr)
Foil Rap *
Heavy Metal *
Hourglass
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch *
Oh La La *
Overture *
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus *
Argyle *
Attire
Belize
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Chroma *
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Dottie *
Dovetail *
Ferry *
Forza * (fr)

B continued
Gala II *
Grandview *
Grande *
Helios *
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Lyric *
Melody * (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Paradigm *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie * (fr)
Prim *
Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Spark *
Spree *
Summit *
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Utmost *
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl * (fr)
Westwood *
Wide Angle *
Wild Thing
Yeni *

C
Axiom * (fr)
Atlas *
Baxter *
Cairo *
Chameleon *
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR *
Durand *
Earthwork *
Empire Stripe
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence *
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson *
Hula Hoop *
Kaleidoscope CR *
Kora CR *
Lagos *
Legend CR *
Lore CR *
Magnolia *
Metro *
Milestone *
Noble *
On Point *
Palisade *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman *

C continued
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara *
Sequin CR *
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones *
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid *
Treble CR *
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit *
Zari CR *

D
Code *
Compass CR *
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram *
Island *
Masquerade *
Menagerie *
Origins *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom *

E
Aegean *
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *
Kampala *
Kimono *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Shima *
Tryst *
Vatera *
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century * *
Cornaro *
Dapper
Double Agent * (fr)
Fancy Twill
Glider *
Icon *
Imprint *
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon *
Swank
Topography *
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego *
Arber *
Arezzo *
Color Collage * *
Djenne *
Duchess
Gibson *
Haze *
Kamani *

G continued
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral *
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Straie Stripe *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria * *
Catwalk *
Chiseled *
Constance *
Doyenne *
Firefly *
Magritte *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece

I
Aswan *
Bella *
Byron *
Cato * *
Chic *
Cummings *
Diamond Days *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
Hastings *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
Mepal *
North Island * *
Olema *
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo *

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
España *
Hand Tipped * *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Derby * *
Forte *
Lucente
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale * *
Ducale Velour * *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa * *
Portofino * *
Riva *
Saddle * *

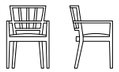
* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

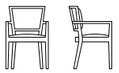
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

Designer(s):
Raul de Armas, 2000

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
41A	Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
41AW	Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
41AW-U	Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
		17 1/2″	25 1/2″	21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
41R	Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		





Order Code

Example:	**41A-B319-K787/174**
41A	de Armas arm chair
B319	Medium Cherry
K2085/1	Crossroad, Pearl

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:
Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:
Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41A-( ) or 41AW-( )	$1,556.	$1,585.	$1,616.	$1,634.	$1,655.	$1,674.	$1,693.	$1,743.	$1,826.	$2,019.	$2,134.	$2,360.	$2,410.	$2,463.
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	1,709.	1,737.	1,767.	1,788.	1,806.	1,826.	1,845.	1,893.	1,977.	2,169.	2,286.	2,511.	2,562.	2,616.
41AW-U-( )	2,331.	2,381.	2,426.	2,479.	2,520.	2,551.	2,602.	2,703.	2,776.	3,058.	3,232.	3,591.	3,666.	3,750.
41AW-U-KC	2,554.	2,603.	2,651.	2,705.	2,746.	2,777.	2,828.	2,927.	2,999.	3,282.	3,456.	3,815.	3,892.	3,975.
41R-( )	477.	504.	538.	555.	575.	593.	613.	661.	743.	941.	1,056.	1,278.	1,328.	1,381.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon *
Bocce *
Cat's Cradle *
Chance *
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad
Delite *
Dristi * (fr)
Foil Rap *
Heavy Metal *
Hourglass
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch *Oh La La *
Overture *
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus *
Argyle *
Attire
Belize
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Chroma *
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Dottie *
Dovetail *
Ferry *
Forza * (fr)

B continued
Gala II *
Grandview *
Grande *
Helios *
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Lyric *
Melody * (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Paradigm *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie * (fr)
Prim *Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Spark *
Spree *
Summit *
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Utmost *
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl * (fr)
Westwood *
Wide Angle *
Wild Thing
Yeni *

C
Axiom * (fr)
Atlas *
Baxter *
Cairo *
Chameleon *
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR *
Durand *
Earthwork *
Empire Stripe
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence *
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson *
Hula Hoop *
Kaleidoscope CR *
Kora CR *
Lagos *
Legend CR *
Lore CR *
Magnolia *
Metro *
Milestone *
Noble *
On Point *
Palisade *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman *

C continued
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara *
Sequin CR *
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones *
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid *
Treble CR *
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit *
Zari CR *

D
Code *
Compass CR *
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram *
Island *
Masquerade *
Menagerie *
Origins *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom *

E
Aegean *
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *
Kampala *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *
Kimono *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Shima *
Tryst *
Vatera *
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Century * *
Cornaro *
Double Agent * (fr)
Glider *
Icon *
Imprint *
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon *
Swank
Topography *
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego *
Arber *
Arezzo *
Color Collage * *
Dapper
Djenne *
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson *
Haze *
Kamani *

G continued
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral *
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Straie Stripe *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria * *
Catwalk *
Chiseled *
Constance *
Doyenne *
Firefly *
Magritte *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece

I
Aswan *
Bella *
Byron *
Cato * *
Chic *
Cummings *
Diamond Days *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
Hastings *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
Mepal *
North Island * *
Olema *
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza *
Volo

V
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
España *
Hand Tipped * *
Velluto Pelle *

W
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Derby * *
Forte *
Lucente
Sabrina *
Umbria *

X
Ducale * *
Ducale Velour * *

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa * *
Portofino * *
Riva *
Saddle * *

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

Designer(s):
Raul de Armas, 2000

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
41C	Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
41CW	Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
41CW-U	Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 1/2″		21 1/4″	22 1/2″	33 1/2″	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

Order Code

Example:	**41A-B319-K787/174**
41A	de Armas arm chair
B319	Medium Cherry
K2085/1	Crossroad, Pearl

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:
Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:
Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41C-( ) or 41CW-( )	$1,471.	$1,502.	$1,535.	$1,552.	$1,572.	$1,590.	$1,613.	$1,658.	$1,746.	$1,940.	$2,053.	$2,279.	$2,324.	$2,381.
41C-KC or 41CW-KC	1,618.	1,648.	1,681.	1,698.	1,718.	1,737.	1,759.	1,804.	1,889.	2,085.	2,198.	2,424.	2,469.	2,526.
41CW-U-( )	2,099.	2,144.	2,193.	2,244.	2,288.	2,318.	2,370.	2,466.	2,542.	2,832.	3,006.	3,348.	3,438.	3,524.
41CW-U-KC	2,299.	2,346.	2,394.	2,446.	2,490.	2,518.	2,572.	2,668.	2,742.	3,033.	3,207.	3,550.	3,643.	3,728.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A R-( )
Alignment *
Beacon *
Bocce *
Cat's Cradle *
Chance *
Common Ground *
Commuter Cloth *
Crossroad
Delite *
Dristi * (fr)
Foil Rap *
Heavy Metal *
Hourglass
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch *Oh La La *
Overture *
Prep *
Presto *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

B
Abacus *
Argyle *
Attire
Belize
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Chroma *
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Dottie *
Dovetail *
Ferry *
Forza * (fr)

B continued 504.
Gala II *
Grandview *
Grande *
Helios *
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Lyric *
Melody * (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Paradigm *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Prairie * (fr)
Prim *Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Spark *
Spree *
Summit *
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Utmost *
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl * (fr)
Westwood *
Wide Angle *
Wild Thing
Yeni *

C 538. 555.
Axiom * (fr)
Atlas *
Baxter *
Cairo *
Chameleon *
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR *
Durand *
Earthwork *
Empire Stripe
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence *
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson *
Hula Hoop *
Kaleidoscope CR *
Kora CR *
Lagos *
Legend CR *
Lore CR *
Magnolia *
Metro *
Milestone *
Noble *
On Point *
Palisade *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman *

C continued 575 593.
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara *
Sequin CR *
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones *
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid *
Treble CR *
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit *
Zari CR *

D
Code *
Compass CR *
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram *
Island *
Masquerade *
Menagerie *
Origins *
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom *

E 613. 661.
Aegean *
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *
Kampala *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *
Kimono *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Shima *
Tryst *
Vatera *
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Century * *
Cornaro *
Double Agent * (fr)
Glider *
Icon *
Imprint *
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon *
Swank
Topography *
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Alter Ego *
Arber *
Arezzo *
Color Collage * *
Dapper
Djenne *
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson *
Haze *
Kamani *

G continued 713 941.
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral *
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Straie Stripe *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria * *
Catwalk *
Chiseled *
Constance *
Doyenne *
Firefly *
Magritte *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece

I
Aswan *
Bella *
Byron *
Cato * *
Chic *
Cummings *
Diamond Days *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
Hastings *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
Mepal *
North Island * *
Olema *
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U 1,056. 1,278.
Vicenza * ♠
Volo * ♠

V
Acqua * ♠
Andes * ♠
Embossed Tipped *
España * ♠
Hand Tipped * *
Velluto Pelle * ♠

W
Alaska * ♠
Amazon * ♠
Antique * ♠
Derby * * ♠
Forte * ♠
Lucente
Sabrina * ♠
Umbria *

X 1,328. 1,381.
Ducale * * ♠
Ducale Velour * * ♠

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen * ♠
Distressed * ♠
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa * * ♠
Portofino * *
Riva * ♠
Saddle * * ♠

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

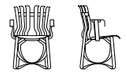
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):
ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair	18″	25 7/8″	23 3/8″	22 1/4″	33 1/2″			14 lbs.
	18″	25 7/8″	23 3/8″	22 1/4″	33 1/2″	0.8	15	14 lbs.
91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair	18″		20″	22 1/4″	33 1/2″			11 lbs.
	18″		20″	22 1/4″	33 1/2″	0.8	15	11 lbs.
91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	17 7/8″		20 1/8″	23 7/8″	43 3/8″			12 lbs.
	17 7/8″		20 1/8″	23 7/8″	43 3/8″	0.7	14	12 lbs.
92K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	



pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
91A-GC	$4,197.														
91A-GC-K		4,593.	4,617.	4,640.	4,665.	4,685.	4,701.	4,726.	4,774.	4,809.	4,934.	5,027.	5,210.	5,248.	5,293.
91C-GC	3,193.														
91C-GC-K		3,589.	3,613.	3,634.	3,660.	3,682.	3,695.	3,721.	3,770.	3,805.	3,933.	4,022.	4,207.	4,244.	4,288.
91K-( )		475.	499.	519.	545.	568.	580.	607.	656.	692.	820.	910.	1,090.	1,129.	1,174.
92C-GC	5,487.														
92C-GC-K		5,883.	5,909.	5,930.	5,955.	5,977.	5,988.	6,015.	6,064.	6,100.	6,202.	6,286.	6,456.	6,491.	6,531.
92K-( )		510.	535.	557.	582.	603.	616.	644.	693.	727.	828.	913.	1,082.	1,117.	1,158.

Order Code

Example:	**91A-GC-K-SA783**
91A	Hat Trick arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen

Example:	**92K-K1320/4**
92K	High sticking seat cushion replacement
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option:
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Hat Trick note:
Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking note:
Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Note:
The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/32″ thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

Cushions:
1/2″ thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 3/4″ thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Glides:
Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand

C continued
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Kampala
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frank Gehry
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):
ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
93A-GC	Cross Check arm chair	18⅛″	28¾″	28½″	24⅞″	33⅜″			12 lbs.
		18⅛″	28¾″	28½″	24⅞″	33⅜″	0.8	15	12 lbs.
93K	Seat cushion replacement						0.8	15	
94L-GC	Power Play club chair	16″	23½″	31⅞″	30⅛″	32⅞″			26 lbs.
		16″	23½″	31⅞″	30⅛″	32⅞″	0.7	14	26 lbs.
94K	Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	
94LY-GC	Off Side ottoman			23⅞″	23⅜″	8⅛″-13⅞″			6 lbs.
				23⅞″	23⅜″	8⅛″-13⅞″	0.7	14	6 lbs.
94YK	Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
93A-GC	$6,787.														
93A-GC-K		7,424.	7,483.	7,539.	7,602.	7,651.	7,687.	7,754.	7,868.	7,954.	8,377.	8,603.	9,051.	9,144.	9,254.
93K-( )		745.	806.	863.	926.	978.	1,009.	1,073.	1,190.	1,276.	1,698.	1,922.	2,371.	2,468.	2,577.
94L-GC	14,006.														
94L-GC-K		14,600.	14,655.	14,702.	14,760.	14,805.	14,838.	14,895.	15,002.	15,083.	15,529.	15,744.	16,172.	16,262.	16,374.
94K-( )		701.	750.	804.	861.	904.	938.	994.	1,104.	1,181.	1,632.	1,845.	2,276.	2,365.	2,471.
94LY-GC	4,197.														
94LY-GC-K		4,762.	4,815.	4,863.	4,918.	4,957.	4,988.	5,044.	5,146.	5,224.	5,651.	5,855.	6,266.	6,356.	6,451.
94YK-( )		670.	716.	766.	821.	863.	895.	952.	1,056.	1,130.	1,556.	1,760.	2,170.	2,260.	2,360.

Order Code

Example:	**93A-GC-K-K124/14**
93A	Cross Check arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot

Example:	**93K-K1106/8**
93K	Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement
K1175/3	Obi, Geta

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 370.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat cushion option
3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option:
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Power Play note:
Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.

Off Side note:
Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.

Note:
The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/34″ thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Cushions:
1″ thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. ¾″ thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand

C continued
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Kampala
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

Designer(s):
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2008

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	JL1-P Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base	15″	33¼″	30½″	38½″	48 lbs.		3.1	50
	JL1-PLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base, contrast leather welt option	15″	33¼″	30½″	38½″	48 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
							welt		4
	JL3-P Jehs+Laub Ottoman, pedestal base		31″	22½″	17¼″	27 lbs.		1.2	20
	JL3-PLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, pedestal base, contrast leather welt option		31″	22½″	17¼″	27 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
							welt		3

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-P-( )-( )-( )	$5,116.	$5,202.	$5,282.	$5,372.	$5,445.	$5,496.	$5,589.	$5,761.	$5,886.	$7,223.	$7,497.	$8,059.	$8,172.	$8,308.
JL1-PLT-( )-( )-( )-( )	5,116.	5,202.	5,282.	5,372.	5,445.	5,496.	5,589.	5,761.	5,886.	7,223.	7,497.	8,059.	8,172.	8,308.
upchg, welt										875.	1,015.	1,292.	1,352.	1,419.
JL3-P-( )-( )	2,983.	3,017.	3,047.	3,082.	3,112.	3,131.	3,167.	3,233.	3,283.	3,542.	3,651.	3,874.	3,924.	3,976.
JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )	2,983.	3,017.	3,047.	3,082.	3,112.	3,131.	3,167.	3,233.	3,283.	3,542.	3,651.	3,874.	3,924.	3,976.
upchg, welt										709.	849.	1,128.	1,188.	1,256.

Order Code

Example:	**JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939**
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:
Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:
Nylon glides, natural.

Control:
360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Prairie (fr)

B cont.
Ransom
Spark
Summit
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Groovy
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Retreat
Satellite

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Rebel
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno ♠
Catwalk
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Chic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza ♠
Volo ♠

V
Acqua ♠
Andes ♠
Embossed Tipped
Espana ♠
Maremma ♠
Velluto Pelle ♠

W
Alaska ♠
Antique ♠
Forte ♠
Sabrina ♠
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo ♠
Copenhagen ♠
Distressed ♠
Marissa ♠
Riva ♠
Rugata
Saddle ♠

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

Designer(s):
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2008

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base	14 1/2″	33 1/4″	30 1/2″	38″	43 lbs.		3.1	50
	JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option	14 1/2″	33 1/4″	30 1/2″	38″	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
							welt		4
	JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base		31″	22 1/2″	16 3/4″	22 lbs.		1.2	20
	JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option		31″	22 1/2″	16 3/4″	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20
							welt		3

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-W-( )-( )	$5,116.	$5,202.	$5,282.	$5,372.	$5,445.	$5,496.	$5,589.	$5,761.	$5,886.	$7,223.	$7,497.	$8,059.	$8,172.	$8,308.
JL1-WLT-( )-( )-( )	5,116.	5,202.	5,282.	5,372.	5,445.	5,496.	5,589.	5,761.	5,886.	7,223.	7,497.	8,059.	8,172.	8,308.
upchg, welt										875.	1,015.	1,292.	1,352.	1,419.
JL3-W-( )-( )	2,983.	3,017.	3,047.	3,082.	3,112.	3,131.	3,167.	3,233.	3,283.	3,542.	3,651.	3,874.	3,924.	3,976.
JL3-WLT-( )-( )-( )	2,983.	3,017.	3,047.	3,082.	3,112.	3,131.	3,167.	3,233.	3,283.	3,542.	3,651.	3,874.	3,924.	3,976.
upchg, welt										709.	849.	1,128.	1,188.	1,256.

Order Code

Example:	**JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939**
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
C	Polished Chrome
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Upholstery:
Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:
Nylon glides, natural.

Control:
360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Prairie (fr)

B cont.
Ransom
Spark
Summit
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Circa
Classic Boucle
Groovy
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Utmost II

E
Aegean
Demure
Double Agent
Highland
Rebel
Whip

F
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Catwalk
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Chic
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
MaremmaVelluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
1205S1 Lounge chair	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	32 1/4″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	6.75	97	70 lbs.
1205S2 Settee	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	62 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	62 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	11.8	145	101 lbs.
1205S3 Sofa	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	90 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	17 1/2″	23 1/2″	90 1/2″	32 1/4″	31 1/4″	15.7	193	166 lbs.
2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			36 1/4″	19 1/2″	16 3/4″	1.6	20	29 lbs.
2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			60 1/4″	19 1/2″	16 3/4″	2.5	32	47 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1205-C-S1	$8,237.	$8,429.	$8,609.	$8,812.	$8,974.	$9,091.	$9,296.	$9,678.	$9,960.	$12,041.	$12,784.	$14,298.	$14,613.	$14,981.
1205-CO-S1	8,395.	8,589.	8,769.	8,972.	9,136.	9,252.	9,455.	9,837.	10,121.	12,201.	12,944.	14,457.	14,774.	15,140.
1205-C-S2	13,162.	13,461.	13,749.	14,060.	14,317.	14,504.	14,820.	15,416.	15,861.	18,740.	19,858.	22,123.	22,591.	23,142.
1205-CO-S2	13,405.	13,701.	13,991.	14,304.	14,560.	14,745.	15,061.	15,658.	16,103.	18,985.	20,100.	22,364.	22,832.	23,384.
1205-C-S3	18,207.	18,589.	18,953.	19,346.	19,676.	19,912.	20,311.	21,065.	21,632.	25,800.	27,283.	30,302.	30,925.	31,658.
1205-CO-S3	18,533.	18,918.	19,276.	19,676.	20,001.	20,236.	20,637.	21,393.	21,959.	26,128.	27,609.	30,628.	31,252.	31,983.
2530Y2C	4,044.	4,096.	4,142.	4,201.	4,247.	4,280.	4,337.	4,442.	4,521.	4,765.	4,956.	5,339.	5,424.	5,516.
2530Y3C	6,678.	6,775.	6,867.	6,968.	7,048.	7,106.	7,208.	7,401.	7,537.	7,818.	8,120.	8,739.	8,867.	9,023.

Order Code

Example:	**1205-CO-S3-K349/4**
1205	Florence Knoll Lounge
CO	Satin Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 374.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

Bench:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30″ cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Upholstery:
Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Glides:
Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Radiance
Ransom
Spark
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Spot On
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Masquerade
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

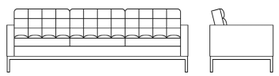
* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted
* *Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	w
1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair	18¼″	23½″	32¼″	32¼″	31¼″	6.9	125	70
1206S2 Relaxed Settee	18¼″	23½″	63″	35″	31¼″	10.9	182	125
1206S3 Relaxed Sofa	18¼″	23½″	91″	35″	31¼″	13.8	240	177



pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1206-C-S1	$6,797.	$6,956.	$7,105.	$7,273.	$7,406.	$7,503.	$7,671.	$7,986.	$8,219.	$9,936.	$10,549.	$11,800.	$12,060.	$12,364.
1206-C-S2	10,862.	11,107.	11,346.	11,603.	11,814.	11,969.	12,229.	12,721.	13,088.	15,466.	16,388.	18,256.	18,643.	19,098.
1206-C-S3	15,027.	15,341.	15,640.	15,965.	16,236.	16,432.	16,762.	17,385.	17,852.	21,292.	22,517.	25,006.	25,520.	26,125.

Order Code

Example:	**1206-C-S3-K349/4**
1206	Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge
C	Polished Chrome
S3	Sofa
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 378.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

Upholstery:
Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
*Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/- ½″.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Radiance
Ransom
Spark
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Spot On
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Masquerade
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

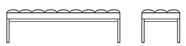
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool	19″	19″	16½″	1.3	11	36 lbs
2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench	37¾″	19″	16½″	1.9	19	52 lbs.
2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench	56¾″	19″	16½″	2.5	26	62 lbs.



pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC1	$2,138.	$2,166.	$2,191.	$2,221.	$2,246.	$2,263.	$2,294.	$2,349.	$2,391.	$2,520.	$2,621.	$2,824.	$2,868.	$2,917.
2530YRC2	3,304.	3,348.	3,386.	3,433.	3,472.	3,498.	3,545.	3,631.	3,695.	3,895.	4,051.	4,364.	4,432.	4,508.
2530YRC3	5,458.	5,537.	5,613.	5,695.	5,761.	5,808.	5,891.	6,049.	6,160.	6,390.	6,637.	7,143.	7,247.	7,376.

Order Code

Example:	**2530YRC3-C-K349/4**
2530YRC3	Relaxed Three Seat Bench
C	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 378.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Radiance
Ransom
Spark
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Spot On
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Masquerade
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

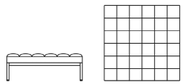
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

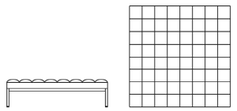
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

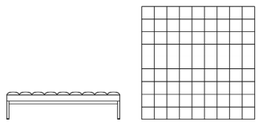
Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
2530YRC4	Relaxed Small Square Bench	37¾″	37¾″	13¾″	2.5	32	73 lbs.
2530YRC5	Relaxed Medium Square Bench	50½″	50½″	13¾″	3.6	52	84 lbs.
2530YRC6	Relaxed Large Square Bench	56¾″	56¾″	13¾″	4	63	91 lbs.







pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC4	$4,471.	$4,529.	$4,581.	$4,646.	$4,697.	$4,733.	$4,796.	$4,912.	$4,999.	$5,270.	$5,480.	$5,905.	$5,997.	$6,100.
2530YRC5	6,421.	6,514.	6,603.	6,700.	6,777.	6,833.	6,931.	7,116.	7,247.	7,517.	7,808.	8,403.	8,526.	8,677.
2530YRC6	7,063.	7,165.	7,263.	7,369.	7,455.	7,516.	7,623.	7,827.	7,972.	8,269.	8,589.	9,244.	9,379.	9,544.

Order Code

Example:	**2530YRC6-C-K349/4**
2530YRC6	Relaxed Large Square Bench
C	Polished Chrome base
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika

Note:
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 378.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glides:
Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Presto * *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Calypso
Chroma
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry

B continued
Grande
Helios
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Radiance
Ransom
Spark
Spree
Summit
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Westwood
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Entwine
Greenwich
Groovy
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Lore CR
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Spot On
Stepping Stones
Swing * *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Masquerade
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Mamba
Rebel
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro * *
Double Agent (fr)
Imprint
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Doyenne
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Prince Hairy
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio
Throw Pillows

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	type
	KSP1 Lumbar pillow	20″	10.5″	0.4	same upholstery
	KSP1S Lumbar pillow	20″	10.5″	0.4	combination upholstery
	KSP2 Throw pillow	16″	16″	0.8	same upholstery
	KSP2S Throw pillow	16″	16″	0.8	combination upholstery
	KSP3 Large throw pillow	20″	20″	0.7	same upholstery
	KSP3S Large throw pillow	20″	20″	0.7	combination upholstery

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
KSP1-( )	$201.	$210.	$220.	$231.	$237.	$244.	$254.	$275.	$287.
KSP1S-( )-( )	222.	232.	241.	250.	260.	264.	276.	294.	309.
KSP2-( )	253.	263.	274.	281.	290.	296.	308.	326.	341.
KSP2S-( )-( )	279.	288.	300.	309.	316.	320.	333.	353.	364.
KSP3-( )	402.	422.	440.	459.	477.	488.	509.	545.	574.
KSP3S-( )-( )	445.	466.	482.	503.	518.	532.	550.	588.	618.

Order Code

Example:	**KSP1-K1174/6**
KSP1	Lumbar pillow, same upholstery
K1174/6	Kimono, Sakura
Example:	**KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2**
KSP3S	Large throw pillow, combination upholstery
K1155/6	Jaipur, Ginger
K1021/2	Ultrasuede, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Note:
For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.

Construction

Fill:
Made from 100% recycled polyester.

Ticking:
100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Nonchalant CR
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Antti Kotilainen
CHIP Chair and Barstool

Designer(s):
Antti Kotilainen, 2002

Award(s):
Good Design Award, 2002

	description	seat h	arm h, max	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	unuphol.	seat pad
	23C CHIP armless chair	17 3/4″		20″	19 3/4″	31″	7 lbs.	**23C-( )-C**	$894.	
	23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad	17 3/4″		20″	19 3/4″	31″	8 lbs.	**23CK-N-( )-C-( )**		1,442.
	23A CHIP arm chair	17 3/4″	26 3/4″	21 1/2″	19 3/4″	31″	10 lbs.	**23A-( )-C**	1,285.	
	23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad	17 3/4″	26 3/4″	21 1/2″	19 3/4″	31″	10 lbs.	**23AK-N-( )-C-( )**		1,887.
	23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base	29 1/2″		19 1/2″	17 1/2″	33 3/4″	10 lbs.	**23CH-( )-C**	945.	
	23DOLLY Dolly for 20 chairs			23 5/8″	32 1/4″	34 5/8″	24 lbs.	**23DOLLY**	1,874.	
	23GA Ganging mechanism							**23GA**	79.	

Order Code

Example:	**23CK-N-WV-C-D893**
23CK-N	Chip armless non-stacking chair
WV	White shell
C	Chrome base
D893	Divina 893 fabric
Example:	**23CH-BU-C**
23CH	Chip barstool
BU	Blue shell
C	Chrome base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes:
Birch (suffix FMB)
Blue (suffix BU)
Black (suffix BL)
Oak (suffix FMO)
Red (suffix RD)
Grey (suffix SL)
White (suffix WV)

Frame Finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Chip chair and Barstool, if unupholstered, passes the Cal 133 standard.

Note:
The CHIP chair and stool are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Chair:
Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.

Note: The backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.

Seat pad:
CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja . Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

Barstool:
Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base. Foot rest is 11 1/2″ from the floor.

Stackability:
Chair
CHIP stacks 12 on the floor.
Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures 46″ high.

Barstool
CHIP Barstool stacks 6 high on the floor.

Transportation Dolly:
Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs, fully loaded is 63″. Empty dollies can be stacked 5 high.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.

Approved Textiles

Event (E):
100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.

Fame (F):
A unique woollen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.

Gaja (G):
Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-slip properties.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft
	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01R		$371.	$390.	$412.	$435.	$452.	$466.	$488.	$532.	$564.	$786.	$846.	$1,005.	$1,036.	$1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														
MK01A-( )		1,272.	1,291.	1,314.	1,337.	1,353.	1,367.	1,388.	1,433.	1,464.	1,699.	1,761.	1,919.	1,951.	1,991.
MK01A-(A101, O__)		1,572.	1,592.	1,613.	1,635.	1,655.	1,667.	1,689.	1,734.	1,764.	2,001.	2,059.	2,218.	2,251.	2,290.
MK01A-(AW)		1,938.	1,956.	1,977.	2,001.	2,019.	2,032.	2,054.	2,099.	2,130.	2,364.	2,425.	2,584.	2,617.	2,654.

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-K1207/17**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01AU-( )		$1,624.	$1,642.	$1,665.	$1,687.	$1,706.	$1,718.	$1,740.	$1,785.	$1,816.	$2,052.	$2,112.	$2,270.	$2,303.	$2,341.
MK01AU-(A101, O__)		1,923.	1,943.	1,965.	1,988.	2,005.	2,019.	2,043.	2,084.	2,115.	2,352.	2,412.	2,571.	2,602.	2,641.
MK01AU-(AW)		2,289.	2,307.	2,330.	2,352.	2,370.	2,384.	2,406.	2,450.	2,480.	2,715.	2,778.	2,936.	2,968.	3,006.
MK01R		371.	390.	412.	435.	452.	466.	488.	532.	564.	786.	846.	1,005.	1,036.	1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK01A-CN-BE**

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi ⓕ
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza ⓕ
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody ⓕ
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher ⓕ
Prairie ⓕ
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge ⓕ
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl ⓕ
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom ⓕ
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart ⓕ
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden * ⓕ
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent ⓕ
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza♠
Volo♠

V
Acqua♠
Andes♠
Embossed Tip♠
Espana♠
Hand Tipped
Maremma♠
Velluto Pelle♠

W
Alaska♠
Amazon♠
Antique♠
Derby
Forte♠
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria *

X
Ducale *♠
Ducale Velour♠

Y
Cervo *♠
Copenhagen♠
Distressed♠
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa♠
Portofino
Riva♠
Saddle

ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	24½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03A-( )		$1,434.	$1,453.	$1,476.	$1,500.	$1,515.	$1,529.	$1,551.	$1,595.	$1,627.	$1,862.	$1,923.	$2,081.	$2,113.	$2,153.
MK03A-(A101, O__)		1,735.	1,754.	1,775.	1,797.	1,817.	1,829.	1,851.	1,896.	1,926.	2,163.	2,221.	2,381.	2,413.	2,452.
MK03A-(AW)		2,100.	2,118.	2,139.	2,163.	2,181.	2,194.	2,216.	2,261.	2,292.	2,526.	2,588.	2,747.	2,779.	2,816.
MK01R		371.	390.	412.	435.	452.	466.	488.	532.	564.	786.	846.	1,005.	1,036.	1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK03A-BE-K2201/1**
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood back
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft
	MK01C Krusin armless chair, slat back	18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 1/2″	20 1/4″	21 3/4″	30 1/2″	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01R		$371.	$390.	$412.	$435.	$452.	$466.	$488.	$532.	$564.	$786.	$846.	$1,005.	$1,036.	$1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														
MK01C-( )		1,162.	1,184.	1,204.	1,227.	1,244.	1,259.	1,280.	1,323.	1,354.	1,572.	1,632.	1,791.	1,822.	1,861.
MK01C-(A101, O__)		1,464.	1,482.	1,506.	1,527.	1,545.	1,558.	1,581.	1,626.	1,656.	1,892.	1,952.	2,111.	2,141.	2,181.
MK01C-(AW)		1,828.	1,847.	1,868.	1,892.	1,910.	1,922.	1,945.	1,991.	2,020.	2,256.	2,316.	2,473.	2,506.	2,546.

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-K1207/17**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	18½″	20¼″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18½″	20¼″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½″	20¼″	21¾″	30½″	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01CU-( )		$1,514.	$1,535.	$1,556.	$1,579.	$1,596.	$1,608.	$1,632.	$1,675.	$1,707.	$1,923.	$1,983.	$2,141.	$2,174.	$2,213.
MK01CU-(A101, O__)		1,816.	1,834.	1,856.	1,880.	1,896.	1,910.	1,932.	1,976.	2,006.	2,243.	2,304.	2,463.	2,495.	2,533.
MK01CU-(AW)		2,179.	2,199.	2,219.	2,243.	2,262.	2,274.	2,297.	2,341.	2,371.	2,610.	2,668.	2,825.	2,859.	2,897.
MK01R		371.	390.	412.	435.	452.	466.	488.	532.	564.	786.	846.	1,005.	1,036.	1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4**
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
S	Split upholstery option
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK01A-CN-BE**

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back	16″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
	18½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	18½″	23½″	21¾″	30½″	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03C-( )		$1,324.	$1,346.	$1,367.	$1,389.	$1,406.	$1,422.	$1,442.	$1,485.	$1,516.	$1,735.	$1,794.	$1,953.	$1,984.	$2,023.
MK03C-(A101, O__)		1,627.	1,644.	1,668.	1,689.	1,708.	1,720.	1,743.	1,788.	1,818.	2,054.	2,114.	2,273.	2,304.	2,343.
MK03C-(AW)		1,991.	2,009.	2,030.	2,054.	2,073.	2,084.	2,107.	2,153.	2,182.	2,418.	2,478.	2,635.	2,669.	2,708.
MK01R		371.	390.	412.	435.	452.	466.	488.	532.	564.	786.	846.	1,005.	1,036.	1,075.
MK01RCN	479.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK03C-BE-K2201/1**
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria *

X
Ducale *
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma *
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

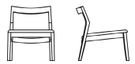
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2011

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	16″	21½″	27″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair 	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	16″		23½″	25¾″	26″	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						0.9	16.5		
MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair									light kraft

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK02A-( )		$1,866.	$1,886.	$1,910.	$1,932.	$1,953.	$1,970.	$1,995.	$2,043.	$2,078.	$2,313.	$2,384.	$2,562.	$2,598.	$2,644.
MK02A-(A101, O__)		1,943.	1,962.	1,985.	2,009.	2,031.	2,046.	2,073.	2,117.	2,155.	2,410.	2,479.	2,658.	2,697.	2,739.
MK02A-(AW)		2,269.	2,289.	2,311.	2,335.	2,357.	2,371.	2,397.	2,443.	2,480.	2,736.	2,806.	2,983.	3,022.	3,065.
MK02C-( )		1,733.	1,751.	1,776.	1,799.	1,819.	1,834.	1,860.	1,908.	1,943.	2,179.	2,248.	2,427.	2,466.	2,510.
MK02C-(A101, O__)		1,809.	1,828.	1,853.	1,876.	1,895.	1,913.	1,938.	1,983.	2,020.	2,276.	2,344.	2,523.	2,562.	2,607.
MK02C-(AW)		2,135.	2,155.	2,178.	2,201.	2,222.	2,238.	2,263.	2,309.	2,345.	2,599.	2,671.	2,850.	2,888.	2,932.
MK02R		460.	479.	502.	524.	542.	555.	578.	621.	651.	932.	993.	1,152.	1,185.	1,222.
MK02RCN	517.														

Order Code

Example:	**MK02A-CN-A101**
MK02A	Krusin lounge arm chair
CN	Woven rush seat
A101	White Ash

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
Example: **MK02A-CN-A101**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR *
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR *
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR

C continued
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia *
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono

E continued
Mamba
Marquee
Midpoint
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange

G continued
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tip
Hand Tipped
Espana
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Maya Lin, 1998

Award(s):
Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
83Y	Stones adult seat	27″	19″	15″	molded polyethylene no weight			13 lbs.
		27″	19″	15″	molded polyethylene with weight			22 lbs.
83Y-K	Seat cushion for adult seat					1.3	30	
84Y	Stones child seat	16″	12″	10″	molded polyethylene no weight			6 lbs.
		16″	12″	10″	molded polyethylene with weight			17 lbs.
84Y-K	Seat cushion for child seat					1.0	25	

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
83YM-( )	$703.														
83YMW-( )	832.														
83Y-K-( )		730.	766.	806.	844.	880.	903.	945.	1,021.	1,077.	1,497.	1,687.	2,081.	2,162.	2,260.
84YM-( )	484.														
84YMW-( )	558.														
84Y-K-( )		534.	572.	606.	644.	673.	694.	730.	806.	857.	1,324.	1,504.	1,863.	1,942.	2,026.

Order Code

Example:	**84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5**
84YM	Stones child seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recyled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Adult and child stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2 1/4″ thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Ludlow
Mini Stitch
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro

F continued
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Maya Lin, 1998

Award(s):
Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
85T32M	Stones coffee table	32″	22 1/2″	15″	molded polyethylene no weight			26.5 lbs.
83ANCHOR	Stone Security Kit							

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
85T32M-( )	$1,266.														
83ANCHOR	165.														

Order Code

Example:	**84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5**
84YM	Stones child seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:
Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recyled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Adult and child stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2 1/4″ thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton

B continued
Ludlow
Mini Stitch
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro

F continued
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

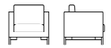
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

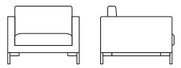
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
67S Petite lounge chair	16¾″	24½″	30½″	31¼″	32½″	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
67 Standard lounge chair	16¼″	24¼″	37″	35½″	31¼″	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
	16¼″	24¼″	37″	35½″	31¼″	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
67S-( )	$5,682.	$5,888.	$6,092.	$6,310.	$6,491.	$6,620.	$6,842.	$7,258.	$7,572.	$9,174.	$9,927.	$11,456.	$11,773.	$12,143.
67-( )	6,548.	6,829.	7,094.	7,388.	7,632.	7,803.	8,104.	8,661.	9,078.	11,093.	12,109.	14,163.	14,591.	15,088.
67R-( )	6,874.	7,167.	7,451.	7,759.	8,014.	8,193.	8,506.	9,096.	9,531.	11,647.	12,712.	14,869.	15,321.	15,842.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K1052/7**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon

Example:	**68C-K1052/7**
68C	Divina side cushion
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Hastings
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	68 Settee	16¼″	24¼″	66″	35½″	31¼″	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
		16¼″	24¼″	66″	35½″	31¼″	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	69 Sofa	16¼″	24¼″	91″	35½″	31¼″	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
		16¼″	24¼″	91″	35½″	31¼″	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68R-( )	$10,418.	$10,871.	$11,305.	$11,781.	$12,167.	$12,450.	$12,930.	$13,834.	$14,503.	$17,777.	$19,410.	$22,732.	$23,425.	$24,228.
68-( )	9,924.	10,353.	10,766.	11,221.	11,588.	11,855.	12,314.	13,174.	13,811.	16,932.	18,485.	21,649.	22,308.	23,072.
69-( )	11,225.	11,786.	12,319.	12,903.	13,383.	13,728.	14,312.	15,427.	16,254.	21,500.	23,507.	27,582.	28,437.	29,423.
69R-( )	11,786.	12,374.	12,934.	13,550.	14,051.	14,413.	15,028.	16,196.	17,064.	22,572.	24,679.	28,962.	29,857.	30,895.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K1052/7**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon

Example:	**68C-K1052/7**
68C	Divina side cushion
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Hastings
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	68C Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa			21″	2 1/2″	13 1/4″	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
	73 Ottoman			29 1/2″	29 1/2″	16″	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				29 1/2″	29 1/2″	16″	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68C-( )	$681.	$720.	$757.	$797.	$832.	$859.	$898.	$980.	$1,035.					
73-( )	3,389.	3,537.	3,674.	3,824.	3,948.	4,041.	4,194.	4,482.	4,533.	4,700.	4,836.	5,455.	5,583.	5,732.
73R-( )	3,559.	3,712.	3,858.	4,018.	4,144.	4,245.	4,404.	4,707.	4,760.	4,933.	5,080.	5,728.	5,861.	6,020.

Order Code

Example:	**69R-K1052/7**
69R	Divina sofa, dual density
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon
Example:	**68C-K1052/7**
68C	Divina side cushion
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Optional Side Cushion:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Feet:
Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75″ high.

Standard Cushions:
Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:
Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:
Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Instinct
Gala II

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman

C continued
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Hastings
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair	15″	41 1/3″	31 1/2″	29 1/2″	3	60
	KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair	15″	37 2/5″	31 1/2″	39 3/8″	4	90
	KN03 Ottoman		28 1/3″	23 5/8″	16 1/2″	1	25

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN01-(AP,CH)-( )	$3,941.	$4,063.	$4,174.	$4,197.	$4,241.	$4,388.	$4,714.	$4,850.	$5,176.	$5,529.	$6,311.	$6,869.	$7,126.	$7,383.
KN02-(AP,CH)-( )	5,961.	6,123.	6,271.	6,302.	6,361.	6,557.	6,992.	7,173.	7,607.	8,293.	9,466.	10,304.	10,689.	11,074.
KN03-(AP,CH)-( )	1,775.	1,816.	1,853.	1,861.	1,876.	1,924.	2,033.	2,079.	2,187.	2,467.	2,792.	3,025.	3,132.	3,239.

Order Code

Example:	**KN01-AP-H800/44**
KN01	KN Swivel Lounge Chair
AP	Polished Aluminum
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

Upholstery:
Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Mariner
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Ransom
Summit

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Entwine
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland

F
Atelier
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	KN04 Lounge Chair	14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55
		14½″	35″	26¼″	27″	3.5	55
	KN05 Settee	14½″	58¾″	28″	27″	5	80
		14½″	58¾″	28″	27″	5	80

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04-(C)-( )	$2,981.	$3,086.	$3,201.	$3,295.	$3,372.	$3,499.	$3,568.	$3,658.	$3,958.	$4,378.	$4,947.	$5,684.	$5,890.	$6,093.
KN04-(CH, 1)-( )	2,965.	3,070.	3,185.	3,279.	3,356.	3,483.	3,552.	3,642.	3,943.	4,362.	4,932.	5,668.	5,874.	6,077.
KN05-(C)-( )	5,185.	5,345.	5,520.	5,663.	5,780.	5,975.	6,079.	6,216.	6,675.	7,246.	8,075.	9,146.	9,445.	9,741.
KN05-(CH, 1)-( )	4,544.	4,704.	4,879.	5,022.	5,139.	5,334.	5,438.	5,575.	6,034.	6,596.	7,424.	8,495.	8,795.	9,090.

Order Code

Example:	**KN04-C-H800/44**
KN04	KN Lounge Chair
C	Chrome
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Black (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Mariner
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Knoll Hopsack *
Knoll Felt
Little Devil
Ransom
Summit

C
Circa
Classic Boucle *
Entwine
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland

F
Atelier
Rivington

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Marissa
Lucca
Riva

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC02	Two-seat sofa	67″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
		67″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
AVC03	Three-seat sofa	97 1/4″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		97 1/4″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
AVC04	Four-seat sofa	127 5/9″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		127 5/9″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
AVCB2	Two-seat bench	61 3/7″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	159 lbs.	2	25	chrome
		61 3/7″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	159 lbs.	2	25	silver or black
AVCB3	Three-seat bench	91 3/4″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	238 lbs.	2	25	chrome
		91 3/4″	31 1/9″	17 1/3″	238 lbs.	2	25	silver or black

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC02-C-( )	$12,616.	$13,021.	$13,391.	$13,467.	$13,617.	$14,105.	$15,194.	$15,646.	$16,731.	$17,987.	$20,594.	$22,456.	$23,312.	$24,167.
AVC02-(S,1)-( )	12,163.	12,568.	12,938.	13,014.	13,163.	13,652.	14,740.	15,193.	16,278.	17,540.	20,147.	22,009.	22,864.	23,720.
AVC03-C-( )	17,567.	18,105.	18,597.	18,699.	18,897.	19,547.	20,995.	21,597.	23,039.	24,896.	28,416.	30,929.	32,084.	33,239.
AVC03-(S,1)-( )	16,914.	17,452.	17,944.	18,046.	18,245.	18,895.	20,342.	20,944.	22,386.	24,232.	27,751.	30,265.	31,420.	32,575.
AVC04-C-( )	22,511.	23,183.	23,797.	23,924.	24,172.	24,983.	26,789.	27,541.	29,341.	31,794.	36,225.	39,391.	40,845.	42,300.
AVC04-(S,1)-( )	21,665.	22,337.	22,951.	23,078.	23,326.	24,137.	25,944.	26,695.	28,495.	30,936.	35,367.	38,533.	39,987.	41,442.
AVCB2-C-( )	6,397.	6,478.	6,552.	6,567.	6,597.	6,695.	6,913.	7,003.	7,220.	7,084.	7,410.	7,643.	7,750.	7,857.
AVCB2-(S,1)-( )	5,904.	5,985.	6,059.	6,075.	6,105.	6,202.	6,420.	6,510.	6,727.	6,592.	6,918.	7,151.	7,258.	7,365.
AVCB3-C-( )	9,448.	9,529.	9,603.	9,618.	9,648.	9,746.	9,963.	10,054.	10,271.	10,243.	10,569.	10,801.	10,908.	11,015.
AVCB3-(S,1)-( )	8,956.	9,037.	9,111.	9,126.	9,156.	9,254.	9,472.	9,562.	9,779.	9,993.	10,319.	10,552.	10,659.	10,766.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC02-S-K2074/2**
AVC02	Avio Two-Seat Sofa
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

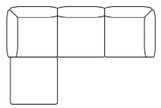
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

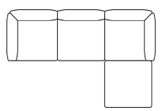
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
	AVC33 Three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
		97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black
	AVC34 Three-seat sofa, lefthand ottoman return	97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
		97 1/4″	64 1/2″	28 1/3″	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC33-C-( )-( )	$21,310.	$21,937.	$22,511.	$22,629.	$22,861.	$23,618.	$25,305.	$26,007.	$27,688.	$29,812.	$33,853.	$36,739.	$38,065.	$39,391.
AVC33-(S,1)-( )-( )	20,422.	21,049.	21,623.	21,741.	21,972.	22,730.	24,417.	25,119.	26,799.	28,912.	32,953.	35,839.	37,165.	38,491.
AVC34-C-( )-( )	21,310.	21,937.	22,511.	22,629.	22,861.	23,618.	25,305.	26,007.	27,688.	29,812.	33,853.	36,739.	38,065.	39,391.
AVC34-(S,1)-( )-( )	20,422.	21,049.	21,623.	21,741.	21,972.	22,730.	24,417.	25,119.	26,799.	28,912.	32,953.	35,839.	37,165.	38,491.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC33-S-K2074/2**
AVC33	Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return
S	Silver paint
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

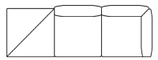
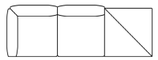
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table 	94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table 	94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marqina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7/8″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code

Example:	**AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC35-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$15,437.	$15,773.	$16,080.	$16,143.	$16,267.	$16,673.	$17,576.	$17,952.	$18,852.	$19,957.	$22,173.	$23,756.	$24,483.	$25,210.
AVC35-C-MVS-( )	16,023.	16,359.	16,666.	16,729.	16,853.	17,259.	18,162.	18,538.	19,438.	20,664.	22,880.	24,463.	25,190.	25,917.
AVC35-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	14,585.	14,921.	15,228.	15,291.	15,415.	15,821.	16,724.	17,100.	18,000.	19,220.	21,436.	23,019.	23,746.	24,473.
AVC35-(S,1)-MVS-( )	15,298.	15,634.	15,941.	16,004.	16,128.	16,534.	17,437.	17,813.	18,713.	19,933.	22,149.	23,732.	24,459.	25,186.
AVC36-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	15,437.	15,773.	16,080.	16,143.	16,267.	16,673.	17,576.	17,952.	18,852.	19,957.	22,173.	23,756.	24,483.	25,210.
AVC36-C-MVS-( )	16,023.	16,359.	16,666.	16,729.	16,853.	17,259.	18,162.	18,538.	19,438.	20,664.	22,880.	24,463.	25,190.	25,917.
AVC36-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	14,585.	14,921.	15,228.	15,291.	15,415.	15,821.	16,724.	17,100.	18,000.	19,220.	21,436.	23,019.	23,746.	24,473.
AVC36-(S,1)-MVS-( )	15,298.	15,634.	15,941.	16,004.	16,128.	16,534.	17,437.	17,813.	18,713.	19,933.	22,149.	23,732.	24,459.	25,186.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie ⓕ
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

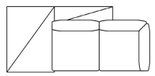
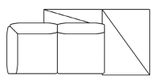
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

ⓕ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94⅞″	43½″	28½″	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC37-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$21,654.	$21,990.	$22,297.	$22,361.	$22,485.	$22,890.	$23,793.	$24,169.	$25,069.	$26,295.	$28,511.	$30,094.	$30,821.	$31,549.
AVC37-C-MVS-( )	23,074.	23,410.	23,717.	23,781.	23,904.	24,310.	25,213.	25,589.	26,489.	27,715.	29,931.	31,514.	32,241.	32,968.
AVC37-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	20,216.	20,552.	20,859.	20,923.	21,046.	21,452.	22,355.	22,731.	23,631.	24,851.	27,067.	28,650.	29,377.	30,104.
AVC37-(S,1)-MVS-( )	21,636.	21,972.	22,279.	22,343.	22,466.	22,872.	23,775.	24,151.	25,051.	26,271.	28,487.	30,070.	30,797.	31,524.
AVC38-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	21,654.	21,990.	22,297.	22,361.	22,485.	22,890.	23,793.	24,169.	25,069.	26,295.	28,511.	30,094.	30,821.	31,549.
AVC38-C-MVS-( )	23,074.	23,410.	23,717.	23,781.	23,904.	24,310.	25,213.	25,589.	26,489.	27,715.	29,931.	31,514.	32,241.	32,968.
AVC38-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	20,216.	20,552.	20,859.	20,923.	21,046.	21,452.	22,355.	22,731.	23,631.	24,851.	27,067.	28,650.	29,377.	30,104.
AVC38-(S,1)-MVS-( )	21,636.	21,972.	22,279.	22,343.	22,466.	22,872.	23,775.	24,151.	25,051.	26,271.	28,487.	30,070.	30,797.	31,524.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC37	Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

(D)
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

(H)
Arno
Doyenne

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(X)
Ducale Velour

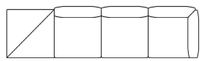
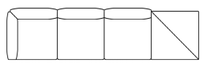
(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table 	126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table 	126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	33½″	28⅓″	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC43-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$20,261.	$20,730.	$21,159.	$21,248.	$21,421.	$21,988.	$23,250.	$23,775.	$25,033.	$26,854.	$29,983.	$32,217.	$33,244.	$34,271.
AVC43-C-MVS-( )	20,973.	21,443.	21,872.	21,961.	22,134.	22,701.	23,963.	24,488.	25,746.	27,567.	30,696.	32,930.	33,957.	34,983.
AVC43-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	19,342.	19,811.	20,241.	20,329.	20,502.	21,070.	22,332.	22,857.	24,115.	25,918.	29,046.	31,281.	32,307.	33,334.
AVC43-(S,1)-MVS-( )	20,049.	20,518.	20,947.	21,036.	21,209.	21,776.	23,039.	23,564.	24,822.	26,631.	29,759.	31,994.	33,020.	34,047.
AVC44-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	20,261.	20,730.	21,159.	21,248.	21,421.	21,988.	23,250.	23,775.	25,033.	26,854.	29,983.	32,217.	33,244.	34,271.
AVC44-C-MVS-( )	20,973.	21,443.	21,872.	21,961.	22,134.	22,701.	23,963.	24,488.	25,746.	27,567.	30,696.	32,930.	33,957.	34,983.
AVC44-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	19,342.	19,811.	20,241.	20,329.	20,502.	21,070.	22,332.	22,857.	24,115.	25,918.	29,046.	31,281.	32,307.	33,334.
AVC44-(S,1)-MVS-( )	20,049.	20,518.	20,947.	21,036.	21,209.	21,776.	23,039.	23,564.	24,822.	26,631.	29,759.	31,994.	33,020.	34,047.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC43	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

(D)
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

(H)
Arno
Doyenne

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

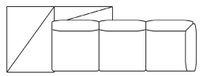
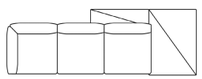
(X)
Ducale Velour

(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126″	43 1/2″	28 1/2″	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC45-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$26,605.	$27,074.	$27,503.	$27,592.	$27,765.	$28,332.	$29,594.	$30,120.	$31,378.	$33,199.	$36,327.	$38,562.	$39,588.	$40,615.
AVC45-C-MVS-( )	28,025.	28,494.	28,923.	29,012.	29,185.	29,752.	31,014.	31,540.	32,797.	34,619.	37,747.	39,981.	41,008.	42,035.
AVC45-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	24,973.	25,443.	25,872.	25,961.	26,134.	26,701.	27,963.	28,488.	29,746.	31,549.	34,678.	36,912.	37,939.	38,965.
AVC45-(S,1)-MVS-( )	26,393.	26,862.	27,292.	27,381.	27,554.	28,121.	29,383.	29,908.	31,166.	32,969.	36,097.	38,332.	39,359.	40,385.
AVC46-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,605.	27,074.	27,503.	27,592.	27,765.	28,332.	29,594.	30,120.	31,378.	33,199.	36,327.	38,562.	39,588.	40,615.
AVC46-C-MVS-( )	28,025.	28,494.	28,923.	29,012.	29,185.	29,752.	31,014.	31,540.	32,797.	34,619.	37,747.	39,981.	41,008.	42,035.
AVC46-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	24,973.	25,443.	25,872.	25,961.	26,134.	26,701.	27,963.	28,488.	29,746.	31,549.	34,678.	36,912.	37,939.	38,965.
AVC46-(S,1)-MVS-( )	26,393.	26,862.	27,292.	27,381.	27,554.	28,121.	29,383.	29,908.	31,166.	32,969.	36,097.	38,332.	39,359.	40,385.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

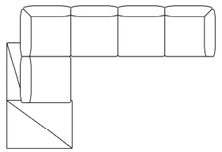
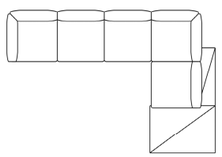
X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table 	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table 	138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½″	94⅞″	28½″	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC65-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$37,860.	$38,665.	$39,402.	$39,554.	$39,851.	$40,824.	$42,989.	$43,890.	$46,048.	$49,096.	$54,440.	$58,257.	$60,011.	$61,765.
AVC65-C-MVS-( )	39,280.	40,085.	40,822.	40,974.	41,271.	42,244.	44,409.	45,310.	47,468.	50,515.	55,860.	59,677.	61,431.	63,185.
AVC65-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	35,806.	36,611.	37,347.	37,500.	37,797.	38,770.	40,935.	41,836.	43,994.	47,017.	52,361.	56,178.	57,932.	59,686.
AVC65-(S,1)-MVS-( )	37,226.	38,031.	38,767.	38,920.	39,216.	40,189.	42,355.	43,256.	45,414.	48,437.	53,781.	57,598.	59,352.	61,106.
AVC66-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	37,860.	38,665.	39,402.	39,554.	39,851.	40,824.	42,989.	43,890.	46,048.	49,096.	54,440.	58,257.	60,011.	61,765.
AVC66-C-MVS-( )	39,280.	40,085.	40,822.	40,974.	41,271.	42,244.	44,409.	45,310.	47,468.	50,515.	55,860.	59,677.	61,431.	63,185.
AVC66-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	35,806.	36,611.	37,347.	37,500.	37,797.	38,770.	40,935.	41,836.	43,994.	47,017.	52,361.	56,178.	57,932.	59,686.
AVC66-(S,1)-MVS-( )	37,226.	38,031.	38,767.	38,920.	39,216.	40,189.	42,355.	43,256.	45,414.	48,437.	53,781.	57,598.	59,352.	61,106.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC65	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

(D)
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

(H)
Arno
Doyenne

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

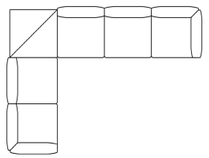
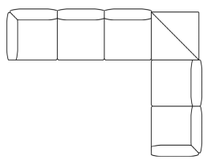
(X)
Ducale Velour

(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table 	127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table 	127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 7/9″	97 1/4″	28 1/3″	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC61-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$31,522.	$32,327.	$33,063.	$33,216.	$33,513.	$34,486.	$36,651.	$37,552.	$39,710.	$42,757.	$48,101.	$51,919.	$53,673.	$55,426.
AVC61-C-MVS-( )	32,229.	33,034.	33,770.	33,923.	34,220.	35,193.	37,358.	38,259.	40,417.	43,464.	48,808.	52,626.	54,380.	56,133.
AVC61-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	30,175.	30,979.	31,716.	31,868.	32,165.	33,138.	35,303.	36,204.	38,363.	41,386.	46,730.	50,547.	52,301.	54,055.
AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-( )	30,888.	31,692.	32,429.	32,581.	32,878.	33,851.	36,016.	36,917.	39,075.	42,093.	47,437.	51,254.	53,008.	54,762.
AVC62-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	31,522.	32,327.	33,063.	33,216.	33,513.	34,486.	36,651.	37,552.	39,710.	42,757.	48,101.	51,919.	53,673.	55,426.
AVC62-C-MVS-( )	32,229.	33,034.	33,770.	33,923.	34,220.	35,193.	37,358.	38,259.	40,417.	43,464.	48,808.	52,626.	54,380.	56,133.
AVC62-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	30,175.	30,979.	31,716.	31,868.	32,165.	33,138.	35,303.	36,204.	38,363.	41,386.	46,730.	50,547.	52,301.	54,055.
AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )	30,888.	31,692.	32,429.	32,581.	32,878.	33,851.	36,016.	36,917.	39,075.	42,093.	47,437.	51,254.	53,008.	54,762.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

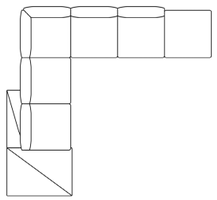
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

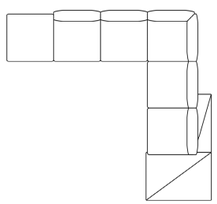
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	136 7/8″	127 1/16″	28 1/8″	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC73-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$40,243.	$41,068.	$41,823.	$41,979.	$42,284.	$43,281.	$45,501.	$46,424.	$48,637.	$51,921.	$57,396.	$61,306.	$63,103.	$64,899.
AVC73-C-MVS-( )	41,663.	42,488.	43,243.	43,399.	43,704.	44,701.	46,921.	47,844.	50,057.	53,341.	58,816.	62,726.	64,523.	66,319.
AVC73-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	37,983.	38,808.	39,563.	39,719.	40,024.	41,021.	43,241.	44,165.	46,377.	49,625.	55,100.	59,010.	60,807.	62,603.
AVC73-(S,1)-MVS-( )	39,403.	40,228.	40,983.	41,139.	41,444.	42,441.	44,661.	45,585.	47,797.	51,045.	56,520.	60,430.	62,227.	64,023.
AVC74-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	40,243.	41,068.	41,823.	41,979.	42,284.	43,281.	45,501.	46,424.	48,637.	51,921.	57,396.	61,306.	63,103.	64,899.
AVC74-C-MVS-( )	41,663.	42,488.	43,243.	43,399.	43,704.	44,701.	46,921.	47,844.	50,057.	53,341.	58,816.	62,726.	64,523.	66,319.
AVC74-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	37,983.	38,808.	39,563.	39,719.	40,024.	41,021.	43,241.	44,165.	46,377.	49,625.	55,100.	59,010.	60,807.	62,603.
AVC74-(S,1)-MVS-( )	39,403.	40,228.	40,983.	41,139.	41,444.	42,441.	44,661.	45,585.	47,797.	51,045.	56,520.	60,430.	62,227.	64,023.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

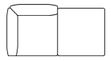
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

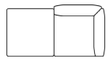
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
	AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension	64 1/2″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 1/2″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	64 1/2″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 1/2″	33 1/2″	28 1/3″	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC1L-C-( )	$10,055.	$10,346.	$10,612.	$10,667.	$10,775.	$11,127.	$11,910.	$12,236.	$13,017.	$13,915.	$15,740.	$17,044.	$17,643.	$18,241.
AVC1L-(S,1)-( )	9,589.	9,881.	10,147.	10,202.	10,310.	10,662.	11,445.	11,771.	12,552.	13,450.	15,275.	16,578.	17,177.	17,776.
AVC1R-C-( )	10,055.	10,346.	10,612.	10,667.	10,775.	11,127.	11,910.	12,236.	13,017.	13,915.	15,740.	17,044.	17,643.	18,241.
AVC1R-(S,1)-( )	9,589.	9,881.	10,147.	10,202.	10,310.	10,662.	11,445.	11,771.	12,552.	13,450.	15,275.	16,578.	17,177.	17,776.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC73	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

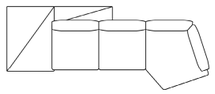
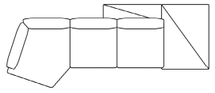
X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table 	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table 	133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	55 1/8″	28 1/3″	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$28,506.	$28,985.	$29,424.	$29,515.	$29,691.	$30,271.	$31,560.	$32,097.	$33,382.	$35,583.	$38,842.	$41,170.	$42,239.	$43,308.
AVC75-C-MVS-( )	29,926.	30,405.	30,844.	30,935.	31,111.	31,691.	32,980.	33,517.	34,802.	37,003.	40,262.	42,589.	43,659.	44,728.
AVC75-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,319.	26,798.	27,237.	27,327.	27,504.	28,084.	29,373.	29,909.	31,195.	33,384.	36,643.	38,970.	40,040.	41,109.
AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-( )	27,739.	28,218.	28,657.	28,747.	28,924.	29,503.	30,793.	31,329.	32,614.	34,804.	38,062.	40,390.	41,459.	42,529.
AVC76-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	28,506.	28,985.	29,424.	29,515.	29,691.	30,271.	31,560.	32,097.	33,382.	35,583.	38,842.	41,170.	42,239.	43,308.
AVC76-C-MVS-( )	29,926.	30,405.	30,844.	30,935.	31,111.	31,691.	32,980.	33,517.	34,802.	37,003.	40,262.	42,589.	43,659.	44,728.
AVC76-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	26,319.	26,798.	27,237.	27,327.	27,504.	28,084.	29,373.	29,909.	31,195.	33,384.	36,643.	38,970.	40,040.	41,109.
AVC76-(S,1)-MVS-( )	27,739.	28,218.	28,657.	28,747.	28,924.	29,503.	30,793.	31,329.	32,614.	34,804.	38,062.	40,390.	41,459.	42,529.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

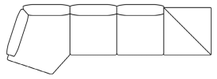
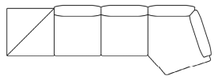
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table 	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table 	133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 9/16″	45 2/3″	28 1/3″	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC88-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$22,162.	$22,641.	$23,080.	$23,170.	$23,347.	$23,926.	$25,216.	$25,752.	$27,037.	$29,239.	$32,498.	$34,825.	$35,895.	$36,964.
AVC88-C-MVS-( )	22,875.	23,354.	23,793.	23,883.	24,060.	24,639.	25,929.	26,465.	27,750.	29,952.	33,211.	35,538.	36,608.	37,677.
AVC88-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	20,688.	21,167.	21,605.	21,696.	21,873.	22,452.	23,742.	24,278.	25,563.	27,753.	31,011.	33,339.	34,408.	35,478.
AVC88-(S,1)-MVS-( )	21,394.	21,874.	22,312.	22,403.	22,580.	23,159.	24,448.	24,985.	26,270.	28,466.	31,724.	34,052.	35,121.	36,191.
AVC89-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	22,162.	22,641.	23,080.	23,170.	23,347.	23,926.	25,216.	25,752.	27,037.	29,239.	32,498.	34,825.	35,895.	36,964.
AVC89-C-MVS-( )	22,875.	23,354.	23,793.	23,883.	24,060.	24,639.	25,929.	26,465.	27,750.	29,952.	33,211.	35,538.	36,608.	37,677.
AVC89-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	20,688.	21,167.	21,605.	21,696.	21,873.	22,452.	23,742.	24,278.	25,563.	27,753.	31,011.	33,339.	34,408.	35,478.
AVC89-(S,1)-MVS-( )	21,394.	21,874.	22,312.	22,403.	22,580.	23,159.	24,448.	24,985.	26,270.	28,466.	31,724.	34,052.	35,121.	36,191.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

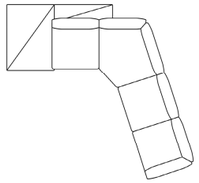
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

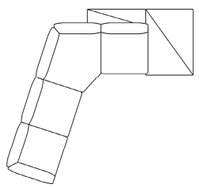
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC82 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3/8″	115 3/4″	28 1/3″	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC81-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$35,057.	$35,749.	$36,381.	$36,512.	$36,767.	$37,604.	$39,464.	$40,238.	$42,093.	$44,947.	$49,575.	$52,880.	$54,398.	$55,917.
AVC81-C-MVS-( )	36,477.	37,168.	37,801.	37,932.	38,187.	39,023.	40,884.	41,658.	43,513.	46,367.	50,995.	54,300.	55,818.	57,337.
AVC81-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	32,646.	33,338.	33,971.	34,101.	34,357.	35,193.	37,053.	37,827.	39,682.	42,524.	47,152.	50,457.	51,975.	53,494.
AVC81-(S,1)-MVS-( )	34,066.	34,758.	35,391.	35,521.	35,777.	36,613.	38,473.	39,247.	41,102.	43,944.	48,572.	51,877.	53,395.	54,914.
AVC82-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	35,057.	35,749.	36,381.	36,512.	36,767.	37,604.	39,464.	40,238.	42,093.	44,947.	49,575.	52,880.	54,398.	55,917.
AVC82-C-MVS-( )	36,477.	37,168.	37,801.	37,932.	38,187.	39,023.	40,884.	41,658.	43,513.	46,367.	50,995.	54,300.	55,818.	57,337.
AVC82-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	32,646.	33,338.	33,971.	34,101.	34,357.	35,193.	37,053.	37,827.	39,682.	42,524.	47,152.	50,457.	51,975.	53,494.
AVC82-(S,1)-MVS-( )	34,066.	34,758.	35,391.	35,521.	35,777.	36,613.	38,473.	39,247.	41,102.	43,944.	48,572.	51,877.	53,395.	54,914.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC81	Avio four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

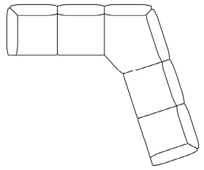
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat	126″	106 3/4″	28 1/3″	514 lbs.	22.1	455	chrome	n/a
		126″	106 3/4″	28 1/3″	514 lbs.	22.1	455	silver or black	n/a



pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AVC87-C-( )	$30,970.	$31,863.	$32,681.	$32,850.	$33,180.	$34,261.	$36,665.	$37,666.	$40,063.	$43,548.	$49,479.	$53,715.	$55,662.	$57,608.
AVC87-(S,1)-( )	29,344.	30,238.	31,056.	31,225.	31,555.	32,635.	35,040.	36,041.	38,437.	41,905.	47,835.	52,072.	54,018.	55,964.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC87	Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(A)
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

(B)
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

(B) continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

(C)
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

(D)
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

(E)
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

(F)
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

(G)
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

(H)
Arno
Doyenne

(I)
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

(U)
Volo

(V)
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

(W)
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

(X)
Ducale Velour

(Y)
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

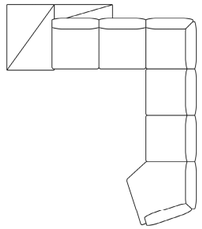
(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

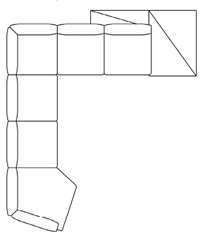
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
	AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146½″	124⅘″	28⅓″	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC90-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	$44,952.	$45,910.	$46,788.	$46,969.	$47,323.	$48,481.	$51,060.	$52,133.	$54,703.	$57,739.	$64,191.	$68,800.	$70,917.	$73,035.
AVC90-C-MVS-( )	46,372.	47,330.	48,208.	48,389.	48,742.	49,901.	52,480.	53,553.	56,123.	59,159.	65,611.	70,219.	72,337.	74,454.
AVC90-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	42,154.	43,113.	43,990.	44,171.	44,525.	45,684.	48,262.	49,336.	51,906.	55,920.	62,372.	66,981.	69,098.	71,216.
AVC90-(S,1)-MVS-( )	43,574.	44,533.	45,410.	45,591.	45,945.	47,104.	49,682.	50,755.	53,326.	57,340.	63,792.	68,401.	70,518.	72,636.
AVC91-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )	44,952.	45,910.	46,788.	46,969.	47,323.	48,481.	51,060.	52,133.	54,703.	57,739.	64,191.	68,800.	70,917.	73,035.
AVC91-C-MVS-( )	46,372.	47,330.	48,208.	48,389.	48,742.	49,901.	52,480.	53,553.	56,123.	59,159.	65,611.	70,219.	72,337.	74,454.
AVC91-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )	42,154.	43,113.	43,990.	44,171.	44,525.	45,684.	48,262.	49,336.	51,906.	55,920.	62,372.	66,981.	69,098.	71,216.
AVC91-(S,1)-MVS-( )	43,574.	44,533.	45,410.	45,591.	45,945.	47,104.	49,682.	50,755.	53,326.	57,340.	63,792.	68,401.	70,518.	72,636.

Order Code

Example:	**AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2**
AVC90	Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table
S	Silver paint
GCS	Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Mariner
Oh La La
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Boundary
Chroma
Diva
Ferry
Helios
Journey

B continued
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Ransom
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Utmost
Venue
Westwood

C
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entwine
Noble
Pullman
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Cavalier
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Highland
Seurat

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Dapper
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Doyenne

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Stripe It

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Lucca
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	paint A/paint A	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	veneer/veneer	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17″	18¼″	22″	32″	0.5	10	10 lbs.
Sprite Dolly			14.5″	31″	26.5″			10 lbs.
27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless								
TR Sprite Tablet Arm			9⅞″	13″				

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K	$696.	$869.	$889.	$904.	$925.	$939.	$954.	$971.	$1,009.	$1,035.	$1,152.	$1,224.	$1,371.	$1,403.	$1,438.
27C-( )-( ) -C-K	835.	1,011.	1,029.	1,047.	1,064.	1,081.	1,092.	1,112.	1,150.	1,175.	1,292.	1,362.	1,512.	1,544.	1,580.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,168.	1,343.	1,359.	1,377.	1,397.	1,408.	1,426.	1,440.	1,480.	1,506.	1,623.	1,694.	1,844.	1,876.	1,913.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	869.	1,046.	1,063.	1,081.	1,099.	1,115.	1,127.	1,146.	1,185.	1,210.	1,326.	1,399.	1,546.	1,579.	1,615.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	932.	1,109.	1,127.	1,145.	1,163.	1,180.	1,191.	1,211.	1,245.	1,273.	1,394.	1,463.	1,612.	1,642.	1,679.
27C-( )-( )-C-K	1,221.	1,397.	1,411.	1,432.	1,450.	1,465.	1,478.	1,498.	1,535.	1,560.	1,676.	1,749.	1,896.	1,928.	1,965.
27DOLLY	765.														
27CGA	30.														
TR	540.														

Order Code

Example:	**27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP-BLK)**
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm ($394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Optional tablet arm ($394 list upcharge)
3. Finish selection, face
4. Finish selection, back
5. Leg finish (chrome only)
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Grey (suffix SL)
Lime (suffix LI)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:
Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Alpi Veneers:
Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Paint:
Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:
On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:
⅝″ tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:
Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Stacking:
Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53″ h x 40″ w x 22″ d

Ganging Mechanism:
Armless mechanism measures 7.4″. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Tablet Arm:
Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a ½″ beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Digital Tape
Diva
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)

C continued
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Palisade
Posh
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Wit
Zari CR

D
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Glider
Icon
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Andissa
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour **Y**
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Ross Lovegrove, 2004

description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	25 ½″	17″	29″	22″	32″	0.5	10	13 lbs.
Sprite Dolly				14.5″	31″	26.5″			10 lbs.
27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm									

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-(BP)-K	$947.	$1,125.	$1,145.	$1,161.	$1,185.	$1,200.	$1,211.	$1,234.	$1,271.	$1,300.	$1,419.	$1,497.	$1,649.	$1,683.	$1,718.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,021.	1,202.	1,222.	1,239.	1,263.	1,276.	1,288.	1,310.	1,348.	1,376.	1,498.	1,572.	1,724.	1,760.	1,794.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,358.	1,540.	1,559.	1,576.	1,596.	1,615.	1,624.	1,648.	1,684.	1,712.	1,834.	1,910.	2,061.	2,098.	2,133.
27A-(KC)-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,060.	1,241.	1,263.	1,276.	1,301.	1,316.	1,326.	1,349.	1,387.	1,411.	1,536.	1,612.	1,764.	1,800.	1,836.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,120.	1,303.	1,321.	1,340.	1,359.	1,377.	1,387.	1,407.	1,444.	1,473.	1,595.	1,671.	1,824.	1,857.	1,894.
27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K	1,416.	1,597.	1,618.	1,633.	1,656.	1,672.	1,683.	1,707.	1,745.	1,769.	1,891.	1,968.	2,120.	2,156.	2,191.
27DOLLY	765.														
27AGA	30.														

Order Code

Example:	**27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP-BLK)**
27C	Armless chair
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
BP	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection, face
3. Finish selection, back
4. Leg finish (chrome only)
5. Arm finish
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Grey (suffix SL)
Lime (suffix LI)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix WV)

Leg finish:
Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Paint:
Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:
On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:
⅝″ tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:
Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armpads:
Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs).

Stacking:
Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures:
53″ h x 40″ w x 29″ d

Ganging Mechanism
Arm mechanism measures 10″. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chronicle
Close Knit
Digital Tape
Diva
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)

C continued
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Palisade
Posh
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Wit
Zari CR

D
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Sherman
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Glider
Icon
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
Alter Ego
Andissa
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente

W continued
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87A Arm chair, stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″		14 lbs.
	87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	15 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-( )	$792.									
87A-K-N-( )-( )		1,106.	1,123.	1,143.	1,160.	1,179.	1,189.	1,210.	1,245.	1,274.

Order Code

Example:	**87A-014**
87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
87A-K-S	Arm chair with seat pad, stacking	18″	26½″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	16 lbs.
87Dolly	Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs			19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.
87Tablet	Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair				9¾″	12″		
87GA	Ganging mechanism							

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-K-S-( )-( )		$1,217.	$1,237.	$1,254.	$1,274.	$1,291.	$1,303.	$1,323.	$1,361.	$1,390.
87Dolly	837.									
87TABLET	343.									
87GA	42.									

Order Code

Example: **87A-014**

87A	Gigi arm stacking chair
014	Black shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87C Armless chair, stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″		11 lbs.
	87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	12 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-( )	$503.									
87C-K-N-( )-( )		817.	836.	854.	874.	891.	903.	925.	962.	992.

Order Code

Example: **87C-K-S-010-K1207/1**

87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, stacking	18″	19¾″	20″	34¼″	0.7	13 lbs.
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair			9¾″	12″		
	87GA Ganging mechanism						

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-K-S-( )-( )		$929.	$951.	$967.	$989.	$1,005.	$1,017.	$1,037.	$1,076.	$1,106.
87Dolly	837.									
87TABLET	343.									
87GA	42.									

Order Code

Example: **87C-K-S-010-K1207/1**

87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87CSB Armless chair with sled base, stacking	18″	21 3/8″	21″	34 1/4″	0.7	14 lbs.
	87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking	18″	21 3/8″	21″	34 1/4″	0.7	14 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-( )	$694.									
87CSB-K-N-( )-( )		1,006.	1,025.	1,045.	1,064.	1,081.	1,092.	1,114.	1,152.	1,182.

Order Code

Example:	**87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**
87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking	18″	21⅜″	21″	34¼″	0.7	14 lbs.
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2″	31″	26½″		11 lbs.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-K-S-( )-( )		$1,119.	$1,141.	$1,156.	$1,179.	$1,193.	$1,205.	$1,227.	$1,267.	$1,295.
87Dolly	837.									

Order Code

Example: **87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**

87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 23-28.

Stacking feature:
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3″ h, 19.75″ w, 41″ d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2002

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	weight	pattern no.	
	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	17¼″	22½″			22 9/10″	25″	33½″	38¼″	17 lbs.	**87CS-( )**	$1,362.
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	17¼″	22½″	24¾″	29¼″	22 9/10″	25″	33½″	38¼″	21 lbs.	**87AS-( )**	1,581.
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24″			19¾″	20″		40½″	14 lbs.	**87CM-( )**	965.
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		29½″			19¾″	20″		46″	15 lbs.	**87CH-( )**	965.

Order Code

Example:	**87AS-006**
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

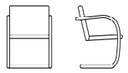
Swivel:
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

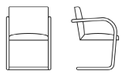
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Tubular Brno Chair

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
245A	Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	24 lbs.
245AT	Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	24 lbs.
G	Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)									
P	Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
245A-C	$2,503.	$2,580.	$2,654.	$2,709.	$2,759.	$2,807.	$2,857.	$2,982.	$3,206.	$3,464.	$3,716.	$4,217.	$4,339.	$4,449.
245A-S	3,238.	3,316.	3,389.	3,443.	3,493.	3,540.	3,591.	3,716.	3,940.	4,198.	4,450.	4,952.	5,075.	5,181.
245AT-C	2,865.	2,941.	3,017.	3,074.	3,120.	3,168.	3,217.	3,344.	3,567.	3,824.	4,076.	4,580.	4,703.	4,809.
245AT-S	3,587.	3,660.	3,736.	3,793.	3,842.	3,889.	3,937.	4,061.	4,288.	4,546.	4,795.	5,300.	5,424.	5,531.
G	33.													
P	1,015.													

Order Code

Example:	**245A-S-P-VO906-PERF**
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

Note:
The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Glide option
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Perforated leather option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Woven leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Stainless steel:
Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Polished chrome:
11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:
Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides:
Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma ♠
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On

C continued
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaitastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity

G continued
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

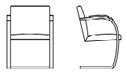
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Flat Bar Brno Chair

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
255A	Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads	polished chrome	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	37 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
255C	Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads	antiqued bronze, satin	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		polished chrome	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/2″	25 3/4″	22 3/4″	22 1/2″	31 1/2″	1.7	28	38 lbs.
P	Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	
G	Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)									



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
255A-C	$3,567.	$3,650.	$3,728.	$3,784.	$3,833.	$3,879.	$3,932.	$4,058.	$4,291.	$4,551.	$4,804.	$5,321.	$5,444.	$5,558.
255A-S	5,339.	5,423.	5,498.	5,559.	5,606.	5,653.	5,703.	5,830.	6,063.	6,325.	6,578.	7,094.	7,218.	7,328.
255C-BAS	6,538.	6,607.	6,673.	6,685.	6,711.	6,795.	6,985.	7,063.	7,251.	7,374.	7,745.	8,011.	8,134.	8,256.
255C-C	3,217.	3,294.	3,369.	3,428.	3,480.	3,522.	3,570.	3,695.	3,926.	4,183.	4,431.	4,934.	5,058.	5,165.
255C-S	4,965.	5,042.	5,116.	5,174.	5,227.	5,272.	5,319.	5,442.	5,672.	5,930.	6,178.	6,683.	6,806.	6,911.
P	1,015.													
G	33.													

Order Code

Example:	**245A-S-P-VO906-PERF**
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

Note:
The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Glide option
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Perforated leather option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)
Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Woven leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Stainless steel:
Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Plated finishes:
11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Upholstery:
Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides:
Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On

C continued
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaitastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity

G continued
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma *
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

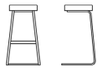
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca *
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Saddle *

*Not approved on 255A arm chairs.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958

	description	w	d	seat h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
	257C Four Seasons Stool 	17″	17″	30″	0.8	15	24 lbs.	polished chrome
		17″	17″	30″	0.8	15	24 lbs.	antiqued bronze, satin

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
257C-C-( )	$3,661.	$3,685.	$3,709.	$3,734.	$3,753.	$3,768.	$3,793.	$3,846.	$3,878.	$4,011.	$4,103.	$4,288.	$4,328.	$4,373.
257C-BAS-( )	5,470.	5,502.	5,531.	5,537.	5,548.	5,587.	5,672.	5,708.	5,793.	5,816.	6,008.	6,144.	6,208.	6,271.

Order Code

Example:	**257C-DV116**
257C	Four Seasons Stool
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

The Four Season Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.

Upholstery:
Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.

Stitching:
Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva

B continued
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour **Y**
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

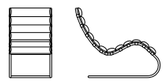
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

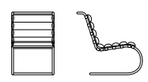
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Lounge Seating

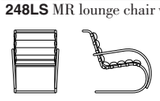
Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	241LS MR chaise lounge	Cowhide straps			23 1/2″	47 1/4″	37 1/2″	72	39 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps			23 1/2″	47 1/4″	37 1/2″	106	39 lbs.
	242LS MR adjustable chaise lounge	Cowhide straps		19 1/2″	25 1/2″	70 1/4″	31 3/4″	91	43 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps		19 1/2″	25 1/2″	70 1/4″	31 3/4″	133	43 lbs.
	247LS MR armless lounge chair	Cowhide straps	15 3/4″		23 1/2″	34 3/4″	33″	50	24 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps	15 3/4″		23 1/2″	34 3/4″	33″	75	24 lbs.
	248LS MR lounge chair with arms	Cowhide straps	15 3/4″	23″	25 1/2″	36 1/4″	33″	50	32 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps	15 3/4″	23″	25 1/2″	36 1/4″	33″	75	32 lbs.







pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
241LS-(H01)	$15,268.	$15,909.	$17,215.	$17,488.	$17,804.
241LS-( )	16,585.	17,527.	19,447.	19,847.	20,314.
242LS-(H01)	18,690.	19,500.	21,153.	21,494.	21,891.
242LS-( )	20,315.	21,498.	23,908.	24,410.	24,993.
247LS-(H01)	10,108.	10,555.	11,463.	11,647.	11,868.
247LS-( )	11,076.	11,743.	13,102.	13,387.	13,714.
248LS-(H01)	11,795.	12,242.	13,142.	13,332.	13,553.
248LS-( )	12,761.	13,427.	14,787.	15,072.	15,401.

Order Code

Example:	**241LS-H01-VP03**
241LS	Chaise lounge
H01	Black cowhide straps
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso
Example:	**242LS-DE221-DE221**
242LS	Chaise lounge
DE221	Sandwiched Derby straps, Brick
DE221	Derby, Brick

Note:
The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228, and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Strap selection:
Cowhide belting frame supports to match the following colors:
Black (suffix H01)

For colors other than black, leather selected is sandwiched to belting thickness on cowhide backing. Select any approved Spinneybeck leather and color.

Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**

Note:
The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.

Upholstery straps:
Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing. 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.

Upholstery:
Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velours

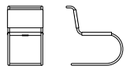
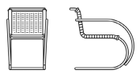
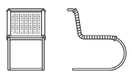
Y
Capri
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Chair

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1978

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	.
256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame 	18″		19¼″	27¼″	31″	17 lbs.	**256CC-L( )**	$2,165.
256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame 	18″	27″	21″	32½″	31″	24 lbs.	**256AC-RN**	3,518.
256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame 	18″		19¼″	27¼″	31″	17 lbs.	**256CC-RN**	2,644.
256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair							**256CKIT-L( )**	1,276.
256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair							**256LACE-L( )**	98.

Order Code

Example:	**256AC-RN**
256AC-RN	MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

Note:
The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cowhide selection

Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection:
Black (suffix L30)
Light Brown (suffix L32)
White Beige (suffix L34)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
No Customer's Own Material is available.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

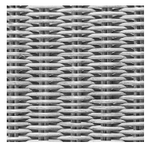
MR CHAIR
Frame:
Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.

Woven Rattan:
Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

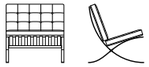
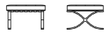
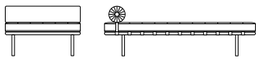
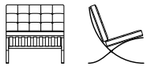
Woven Rattan detail:



Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
250L Barcelona chair 	chrome		17″		29 1/2″	30″	30 1/4″	50	47 lbs.
251Y Barcelona stool	chrome		14 3/4″		22 1/2″	24″	14 3/4″	25	28 lbs.
	stainless		14 3/4″		22 1/2″	24″	14 3/4″	25	31 lbs.
251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	chrome		12 1/4″		21 1/2″	23″	12 1/4″	n/a	26 lbs.
250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair	chrome		14″		24″	24″	25″	32	41 lbs.
251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool 	chrome		12″		19″	18″	12″	15	25 lbs.
258L Barcelona couch 	stainless	black	15 1/3″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
	stainless	colors	15 1/3″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
250LS Barcelona chair 	stainless		17″		29 1/2″	30″	30 1/4″	50	53 lbs.

pattern no.	cowhide	U	V	W	X	Y
250LC		$9,528.	$11,731.	$12,484.	$12,635.	$12,818.
251YC		4,505.	5,536.	5,912.	5,988.	6,079.
251YS		8,420.	8,642.	9,091.	9,200.	9,298.
251YC-L80	3,088.					
250LC-S		8,087.	9,960.	10,598.	10,730.	10,886.
251YC-S		3,823.	4,701.	5,018.	5,087.	5,164.
258LS-(HO1)		16,649.	17,290.	18,592.	18,862.	19,178.
258LS-( )		17,937.	18,869.	20,765.	21,156.	21,614.
250LS		14,551.	15,052.	15,952.	16,110.	16,355.

Order Code

Example:	**250LS-DV116**
250LS	Barcelona chair
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Note:
Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.

The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL
Stainless Steel Frame:
Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps; stool 7.

Upholstery:
Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool:
The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE SLING:
Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.

BARCELONA COUCH
Platform:
Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:
Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:
72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped *
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velours

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Saddle

* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.

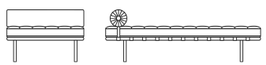
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

	description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	250LR Barcelona relaxed chair	chrome		17″		29½″	30″	30¼″	50	47 lbs.
		stainless		17″		29½″	30″	30¼″	50	53 lbs.
	251YR Barcelona relaxed stool	chrome		14¾″		22½″	24″	14¾″	25	28 lbs.
		stainless steel		14¾″		22½″	24″	14¾″	25	31 lbs.
	258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch	stainless	black	15⅓″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.
		stainless	colors	15⅓″	25″	39″	78″	25″	110	84 lbs.



pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
250LR-C	$10,079.	$12,408.	$13,204.	$13,364.	$13,557.
250LR-S	15,390.	15,920.	16,872.	17,038.	17,298.
251YR-C	4,765.	5,855.	6,254.	6,335.	6,429.
251YR-S	8,907.	9,141.	9,616.	9,731.	9,834.
258LR-S-HO1	17,609.	18,288.	19,664.	19,950.	20,284.
258LR-S-( )	18,972.	19,958.	21,963.	22,377.	22,861.

Order Code

Example:	**250LR-S-DV116**
250LRS	Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava

Note:
Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. **No Customer's Own Material can be used.**

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND STOOL
Stainless Steel Frame:
Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

Chrome Frame:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.

Upholstery:
Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH
Platform:
Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Legs:
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Bolster:
Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:
Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery:
72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped *
España
Hand Tipped *
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente *
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velours

Y
Cervo *
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino *
Riva
Saddle

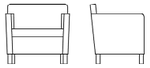
* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

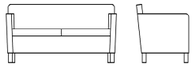
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
751	Lounge chair	17 1/4″	25″	32″	27″	30″		6.5	80	59 lbs.
	Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	6.5		
							welt		21	
752	Settee	17 1/4″	25″	57″	27″	30″		8	120	93 lbs.
	Settee in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	8		
							welt		25	





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
751-( )-( )	$4,013.	$4,337.	$4,642.	$4,980.	$5,253.	$5,456.	$5,791.	$6,438.	$7,094.	$7,981.	$8,568.	$9,777.	$10,024.	$10,317.
751LT-( )-( )-( )	4,013.	4,337.	4,642.	4,980.	5,253.	5,456.	5,791.	6,438.	7,094.					
upchg, welt										1,127.	1,269.	1,554.	1,615.	1,684.
752-( )-( )	6,320.	6,652.	6,974.	7,327.	7,613.	7,824.	8,178.	8,851.	9,346.	12,507.	13,284.	14,866.	15,193.	15,576.
752LT-( )-( )-( )	6,320.	6,652.	6,974.	7,327.	7,613.	7,824.	8,178.	8,851.	9,346.					
upchg, welt										1,333.	1,500.	1,843.	1,915.	1,995.

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Pogo
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip

C continued
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

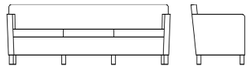
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

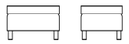
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
753	Sofa	17¼″	25″	82″	27″	30″		11	160	122 lbs.
	Sofa in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	11		
							welt		34	
754	Ottoman	17¼″		26″	20½″	17¼″		3	50	17 lbs.
	Ottoman in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	3		
							welt		15	





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
753-( )-( )	$8,231.	$8,615.	$8,981.	$9,388.	$9,723.	$9,960.	$10,366.	$11,138.	$11,707.	$15,912.	$16,854.	$18,783.	$19,183.	$19,651.
753LT-( )-( )-( )	8,231.	8,615.	8,981.	9,388.	9,723.	9,960.	10,366.	11,138.	11,707.					
upchg, welt										1,812.	2,043.	2,504.	2,599.	2,711.
754-( )-( )	2,354.	2,451.	2,546.	2,649.	2,734.	2,793.	2,898.	3,095.	3,241.	4,334.	4,555.	5,011.	5,107.	5,216.
754LT-( )-( )-( )	2,354.	2,451.	2,546.	2,649.	2,734.	2,793.	2,898.	3,095.	3,241.					
upchg, welt										800.	901.	1,106.	1,148.	1,197.

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Pogo
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip

C continued
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
755	Medium Bench	17¼″		51″	20½″	17¼″		5	64	21 lbs.
	Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5		
							welt		20	
756	Large Bench	17¼″		76″	20½″	17¼″		5.5	80	45 lbs.
	Large Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5.5		
							welt		20	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
755-( )-( )	$3,265.	$3,434.	$3,602.	$3,786.	$3,933.	$4,044.	$4,222.	$4,573.	$4,829.	$5,180.	$5,618.	$6,512.	$6,697.	$6,912.
755LT-( )-( )-( )	3,265.	3,434.	3,602.	3,786.	3,933.	4,044.	4,222.	4,573.	4,829.					
upchg, welt										1,069.	1,205.	1,488.	1,548.	1,616.
756-( )-( )	3,788.	4,019.	4,243.	4,483.	4,685.	4,829.	5,069.	5,536.	5,878.	6,752.	7,369.	8,621.	8,878.	9,184.
756LT-( )-( )-( )	3,788.	4,019.	4,243.	4,483.	4,685.	4,829.	5,069.	5,536.	5,878.					
upchg, welt										1,102.	1,239.	1,520.	1,581.	1,650.

Order Code

Example:	**751-AWE-DV112**
751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	**752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904**
752	Krefeld settee
AWA	Light Walnut legs
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
Light Walnut (suffix AWA)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Inside dimensions:
751 Lounge Chair:
d: 21″
w: 26″ *

752 Settee:
d: 21″
w: 51″ *

753 Sofa:
d: 21″
w: 76″ *

**Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.*

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack♠
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Pogo
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip

C continued
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

George Nakashima
Straight Chair

Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
	N19 Straight Chair	17¼″	22½″	17½″	30″	11 lbs.

pattern no.	
N19-AW	$1,336.

Order Code

Example:	**N19-AW**
N19	Straight Chair
AW	American Walnut

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 422.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair

Designer(s):
Marc Newson, 2018

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
	MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	18″	24 3/4″	25 3/8″	23 3/4″	33″	20 lbs.
		18″	24 3/4″	25 3/8″	23 3/4″	33″	20 lbs.
	MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	18″		22 1/2″	23 3/4″	33″	18 lbs.
		18″		22 1/2″	23 3/4″	33″	18 lbs.

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-( )-( )	$1,898.
MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	2,111.
MN01C-(BL)-( )-( )	1,747.
MN01C-(MS, WW)-( )-( )	1,929.

Order Code

Example:	**MN01C-WW-MG-M2**
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
WW	Warm White frame paint
MG	Medium Grey back insert
M2	Warm White mesh

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame paint finish
3. Back insert finish
4. Mesh finish

Ordering Information

Frame paint finishes:
Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
Black paint (suffix BL)
Warm White paint (suffix WW)

Back insert finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Medium Grey (suffix MG)

Mesh finishes:
Black (suffix M1)
Warm White (suffix M2)
Medium Grey (suffix M3)
Blue (suffix M4)
Orange (suffix M5)
Yellow (suffix M6)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.

Back insert:
Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.
Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

Arm pad content:
Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.

Mesh:
The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Cal 117-2013:
The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

Stacking:
Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

Designer(s):
Jonathan Olivares, 2012

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
	OAC1 Olivares Chair	17 1/2″	22 1/5″	21 2/5″	31 4/5″	15 lbs.

pattern no.	list
OAC1-( )	$1,038.

Order Code

Example:	**OAC1-WHT**
OAC1	Olivares chair
WHT	White paint finish

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT)
Grey (suffix GRY)
Yellow (suffix YEL)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
Blue (suffix BLU)
Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Shell:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs:
Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
1/4″ flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Jorge Pensi
Toledo Stacking Chair

Designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
29C	Toledo Chair	17 3/4″	27 1/4″	21 5/8″	21 1/4″	29 7/8″			15 lbs.
29K	Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	

pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
29C	$2,176.														
29K		308.	336.	358.	387.	409.	424.	452.	506.	546.	540.	602.	724.	749.	779.

Order Code

Example:	**29C-29K-K161/1**
29C	Toledo chair
29K	Seat cushion option
K161/1	Classic Boucle, Pearl

Note:
Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 426.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat pad option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Note:
The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.

The Toledo Stacking Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Seat, back, arms:
Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Legs:
Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.

Stacking feature:
Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad:
Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

A
Alignment
Analogy
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Stacks
Trophy

B
Abacus
Attire
Belize
Betwixt
Bistro
Boundary
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Digit
Dottie
Dovetail

B continued
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Framework
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Lyric
Mini Stitch
Night Life
Nonchalant CR
Paradigm
Pogo
Pop
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Ransom
Ricochet
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Spark
Spotlight
Spree
Sutton
Synth
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zephyr
Zipline

C
Atlas
Autobahn
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Biota
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Fable CR
Fibra
Fox Trot CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Highline CR
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pony Up
Posh
Quark
Regard CR
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sahara
Sandpiper
Sinclair

C continued
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Vibe
Zari CR

D
Cavalier
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Theory (fr)
Zoom

E
Cross Stitch
Ikat Stripe
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Biscayne
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
Jubilee
Kinship
Rivington
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Abington
Arabella
Arber
Arezzo
Brugge
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Garden City
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Lyon
Sablon
Serendipity
Spencer
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Gezelle
Haiku
Magritte
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Bella
Byron
Canaan
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Fiori
Galloway
Gates
Gramercy
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stirling
Tudor
Walker
Worth
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Arizona
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

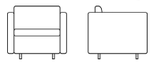
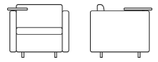
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Cordovan
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Prima
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	1051C-S Petite lounge chair 	16″	24″	29½″	29½″	26″	6.5	117	39 lbs.
	1051C-ST-( ) Petite Pfister lounge chair with optional tablet arm 	16″	24″	29½″	29½″	26″	6.5	117	41 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C-S	$3,088.	$3,378.	$3,656.	$3,959.	$4,209.	$4,385.	$4,686.	$5,268.	$5,860.	$7,375.	$8,414.	$10,620.	$10,964.	$11,472.
1051C-ST-( )	3,900.	4,188.	4,469.	4,768.	5,018.	5,198.	5,496.	6,080.	6,674.	8,188.	9,225.	11,433.	11,774.	12,286.

Order Code

Example:	**1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15**
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
H	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only:
Left handed (suffix L)
Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only:
To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:
Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10″ x 14″.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

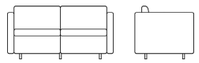
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

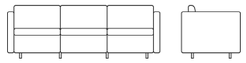
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
1052C-S	Petite settee	16″	24″	53″	29½″	26″	10.8	194	64 lbs.
1053C-S	Petite sofa	16″	24″	76½″	29½″	26″	15.0	270	88 lbs.
1059C-S	Petite ottoman			22″	22″	16″	3.8	69	18 lbs.
H	Optional casters for Petite lounge chair								





pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1052C-S	$5,424.	$5,900.	$6,360.	$6,857.	$7,268.	$7,565.	$8,067.	$9,024.	$10,003.	$12,563.	$14,283.	$17,943.	$18,512.	$19,358.
1053C-S	7,580.	8,247.	8,882.	9,583.	10,156.	10,571.	11,270.	12,603.	13,972.	17,575.	19,965.	25,057.	25,848.	27,028.
1059C-S	2,280.	2,441.	2,590.	2,754.	2,887.	2,983.	3,149.	3,458.	3,777.	4,816.	5,392.	6,615.	6,808.	7,092.
H														

Order Code

Example:	**1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15**
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
H	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only:
Left handed (suffix L)
Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only:
To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:
Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10″ x 14″.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Gibson
Fancy Twill
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza ♠
Volo ♠

V
Acqua ♠
Andes ♠
Embossed Tipped España ♠
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle ♠

W
Alaska ♠
Amazon ♠
Antique ♠
Derby ♠
Forte ♠
Lucente ♠
Sabrina ♠
Umbria

X
Ducale ♠
Ducale Velour ♠

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen ♠
Distressed ♠
Lucca
Marissa ♠
Portofino
Riva ♠
Rugata
Saddle ♠
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
1051C	Standard lounge chair	16″	24″	33½″	33″	26″	7.2	130	44 lbs.
1052C	Standard settee	16″	24″	60½″	33″	26″	12.4	224	73 lbs.
1053C	Standard sofa	16″	24″	87″	33″	26″	17.6	318	101 lbs.
1059C	Standard ottoman			27¾″	27¾″	16″	3.8	69	20 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C	$3,870.	$4,180.	$4,477.	$4,801.	$5,064.	$5,258.	$5,581.	$6,204.	$6,842.	$8,551.	$9,672.	$12,041.	$12,411.	$12,964.
1052C	6,842.	7,378.	7,885.	8,444.	8,907.	9,232.	9,797.	10,864.	11,958.	14,924.	16,848.	20,938.	21,574.	22,520.
1053C	9,588.	10,348.	11,069.	11,865.	12,516.	12,983.	13,782.	15,298.	16,851.	21,116.	23,844.	29,651.	30,550.	31,900.
1059C	2,879.	3,047.	3,203.	3,374.	3,513.	3,615.	3,789.	4,113.	4,447.	5,561.	6,150.	7,407.	7,606.	7,897.

Order Code

Example:	**1053C-MABLK**
1053C	Pfister sofa
MABLK	Marissa, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Esseence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

Designer(s):
Charles Pfister, 1971

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
1050C	Center module	16″		27¼″	33″	26″	5.2	94	28 lbs.
1050C-1	End module, arm panel on right side of user	16″	24″	30⅛″	33″	26″	6.2	112	36 lbs.
1050C-2	End module, arm panel on left side of user	16″	24″	30⅛″	33″	26″	6.2	112	36 lbs.
1050C-3	Corner module	16″	24″	33″	33″	26″	7.0	126	41 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C	$2,950.	$3,176.	$3,385.	$3,623.	$3,816.	$3,955.	$4,189.	$4,642.	$5,098.	$6,485.	$7,291.	$8,929.	$9,275.	$9,675.
1050C-1	3,661.	3,931.	4,186.	4,470.	4,696.	4,863.	5,140.	5,678.	6,222.	7,928.	8,891.	10,845.	11,251.	11,727.
1050C-2	3,661.	3,931.	4,186.	4,470.	4,696.	4,863.	5,140.	5,678.	6,222.	7,928.	8,891.	10,845.	11,251.	11,727.
1050C-3	4,520.	4,824.	5,108.	5,428.	5,687.	5,873.	6,189.	6,793.	7,409.	9,421.	10,499.	12,699.	13,160.	13,692.

Order Code

Example:	**1050C-3-K349/1**
1050C-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Note:
Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :
The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½″ depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:
To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Cushion fill:
Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Esseence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator

C continued
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

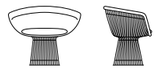
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

Award(s):
1966 American Institute of Architects International Award

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
1715L	Lounge chair	18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18½″	36½″	25½″	30¼″	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
1725A	Arm chair	19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19″	26½″	22″	28¾″	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
1719Y	Stool	22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22¾″	15¼″		22¾″	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1715L-GLD-( )	$12,407.	$12,508.	$12,619.	$12,750.	$12,933.	$13,041.	$13,226.	$13,352.	$13,721.					
1715L-N-( )	9,304.	9,440.	9,574.	9,718.	9,836.	9,921.	10,067.	10,344.	10,546.					
1715L-BRM-( )	9,831.	9,967.	10,102.	10,244.	10,364.	10,449.	10,592.	10,870.	11,071.					
1725A-N-( )	5,339.	5,403.	5,461.	5,527.	5,581.	5,620.	5,685.	5,810.	5,901.	6,270.	6,511.	6,998.	7,099.	7,219.
1725A-BRM-( )	5,765.	5,826.	5,887.	5,953.	6,008.	6,048.	6,109.	6,236.	6,327.	6,699.	6,937.	7,426.	7,529.	7,645.
1725A-GLD-( )	7,786.	7,831.	7,880.	7,941.	8,024.	8,070.	8,155.	8,212.	8,378.	11,984.	12,153.	12,498.	12,569.	12,654.
1719Y-N-( )	3,014.	3,050.	3,087.	3,126.	3,158.	3,183.	3,223.	3,299.	3,355.	3,540.	3,676.	3,956.	4,014.	4,083.
1719Y-BRM-( )	3,146.	3,184.	3,219.	3,260.	3,293.	3,317.	3,357.	3,432.	3,489.	3,674.	3,810.	4,089.	4,146.	4,216.
1719Y-GLD-( )	4,517.	4,545.	4,574.	4,611.	4,661.	4,690.	4,742.	4,777.	4,877.	6,901.	6,998.	7,195.	7,236.	7,284.

Order Code

Example:	**1725A-N-H800/2**
1725A	Platner Arm Chair
N	Nickel Frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Note:
Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 266 and Platner tables on page 432.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame:
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Platner Seating Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Platner Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Upholstery:
Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech * *
Crossroad * *
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro * *
Boundary
Calypso *
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit *
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil

B continued
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher * * (fr)
Pogo
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam * *
Rush Hour * *
Spark
Spree
Summit
Synth
Venue
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Atlas * *
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon * *
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand * *
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra

C continued
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR *
Kora CR * *
Lagos * *
Legend CR *
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR *
Patchwork
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara * *
Sequin CR
Sinclair * *
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones * *
Swing
Tight Rope * *
Tilden * * (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II * *
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR * *

D
Code *
Compass CR *
Coterie *
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island * *
Menagerie

D continued
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland * *

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint *
Rebel
Sherman * *
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century * *
Cornaro
Double Agent * * (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon * *
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne *
Duchess
Fancy Twill * *
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Twist Tie * *
World Piece

I
Aswan * *
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings * *
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence * *
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal * *
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis * *
Stripe It * *
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza * *
Volo * *

V
Acqua * *
Andes * *
Embossed Tipped * *
España * *
Hand Tipped * *
Maremma * *
Velluto Pelle * *

W
Alaska * *
Amazon * *
Antique * *
Derby * *
Forte * *
Lucente
Sabrina * *
Umbria

X
Ducale * *
Ducale Velour * *

Y
Cervo * *
Copenhagen * *
Distressed * *
Gemma * *
Lucca
Marissa * *
Portofino * *
Riva * *
Rugata * *
Saddle * *
Sassolino * *

*Approved for 1719Y stool only
* *Not approved for 1715L lounge chair
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Warren Platner
Easy Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	weight
	1705L Easy Chair	18¾″	39⅞″	37″	38¾″	gold plated	7.0	n/a
		18¾″	39⅞″	37″	38¾″	metallic bronze	7.0	n/a
		18¾″	39⅞″	37″	38¾″	nickel	7.0	n/a
	1709Y Ottoman	–	26¾″	26¾″	16⅞″	gold plated	2.75	n/a
		-	26¾″	26¾″	16⅞″	metallic bronze	2.75	n/a
		-	26¾″	26¾″	16⅞″	nickel	2.75	n/a

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1705L-GLD	$19,347.	$19,629.	$19,887.	$19,940.	$20,044.	$20,385.	$21,144.	$21,459.	$22,215.
1705L-BRM	14,710.	15,008.	15,283.	15,339.	15,449.	15,811.	16,616.	16,951.	17,754.
1705L-N	14,558.	14,745.	14,924.	15,122.	15,282.	15,400.	15,597.	15,973.	16,249.
1709Y-GLD	5,128.	5,233.	5,329.	5,349.	5,387.	5,514.	5,796.	5,914.	6,195.
1709Y-BRM	4,182.	4,290.	4,390.	4,411.	4,451.	4,583.	4,877.	4,998.	5,292.
1709Y-N	3,990.	4,064.	4,135.	4,214.	4,275.	4,322.	4,399.	4,547.	4,657.

Order Code

Example:	**1705L-N-H800/2**
1705L	Platner Easy chair
N	Nickel frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Note:
Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 264 and Platner tables on page 432.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Construction:
Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushion.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech *
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La *
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Boundary
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack

B continued
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Spark
Spree
Summit
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C
Chameleon *
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Earthwork
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich

C continued
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Metro
Milestone
On Point *
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Smart (fr)
Star Struck
Swing
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II *
Utopia
Wit

D
Code *
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat *
Vice Versa *

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure

E continued
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Rebel
Shima
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Double Agent * (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Topography

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Color Collage *
Dapper
Djenne *
Duchess
Fancy Twill *
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Twist Tie *
World Piece

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence *
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It *
Zimba

*Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1963

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	12A-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment	18″-23″	24″-29″	26¼″	28¼″	31″-36″	1.1	20	44 lbs.
									44 lbs.
	12C-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment	18″-23″		23½″	28¼″	31″-36″	1.1	20	41 lbs.
									41 lbs.
	R Optional casters for hard floors (substitute -R for -H in pattern number)								
	1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20	
	1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)								

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12A-(1 or 2)-D5G-H	$3,309.	$3,363.	$3,412.	$3,454.	$3,486.	$3,516.	$3,550.	$3,632.	$3,784.	$3,924.	$4,102.	$4,508.	$4,579.	$4,622.
12A-(3 or 4)-D5G-H	3,027.	3,082.	3,132.	3,172.	3,206.	3,236.	3,268.	3,351.	3,505.	3,643.	3,822.	4,224.	4,299.	4,342.
12C-(1 or 2)-D5G-H	3,039.	3,090.	3,141.	3,174.	3,208.	3,238.	3,268.	3,350.	3,493.	3,632.	3,802.	4,192.	4,264.	4,301.
12C-(3 or 4)-D5G-H	2,774.	2,822.	2,870.	2,906.	2,941.	2,970.	3,000.	3,082.	3,227.	3,364.	3,533.	3,926.	3,999.	4,032.
R	n/c													
1250COVER	517.	567.	614.	647.	679.	704.	734.	812.	951.	1,073.	1,238.	1,607.	1,674.	1,711.
1250BUTTON-( )	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	63.	93.	93.	93.	93.	93.

Order Code

Example:	**12A-1-D5G-H-AM3030**
12A	Pollock arm chair
1	Polished aluminum frame/stainless steel base top caps
D5G	Swivel/tilt control with pneumatic seat height adjustment
H	Hard-wheel casters
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/base top cap finish
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame/base top cap finishes:
Polished aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 1)
Satin anodized aluminum/brushed stainless steel (suffix 2)
Black anodized aluminum/black epoxy (suffix 3)
Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 4)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Outer shell:
Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.

Frame:
Extruded aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery:
Multi-density urethane foam (4½″ maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Arms:
Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Column cover:
Polypropylene on pneumatic seat height models; steel with epoxy finish on mechanical seat height models.

Base:
Steel armature with epoxy finish; polished stainless or black epoxy finished top caps. Standard five-star design.

Standard casters:
Hard wheel casters standard.

Controls:
360° swivel; tilt with tilt tension and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons:
Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover:
Must be installed by an upholsterer.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tower Grid
Tilden (fr)
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina♠
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1960

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
	657 Arm Chair	16¼″	22¾″	25″	26″	27¾″	32 lbs.

pattern no.	.
657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)	$4,177.

Order Code

Example:	**657-BL-PT**
657	arm chair
BL	belting leather
PT	Portofino

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Chrome/black

Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__)

Seat pad:
Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__)
Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__)

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Construction

Frame:
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Carlos Riart
Riart Rocker

Designer(s):
Carlos Riart, 1982

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Carlos Riart, 1982	**790** Riart Rocker	21″	24½″	24¼″	42½″	38¼″	2	38	25 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
790-( )-( )	$5,950.	$6,005.	$6,057.	$6,113.	$6,162.	$6,195.	$6,255.	$6,364.	$6,446.	$7,074.	$7,283.	$7,708.	$7,796.	$7,900.

Order Code

Example:	**790-LWT-K1320/6**
790	Riart Rocker
LWT	Light Walnut
K1320/6	Cornaro, Meadow

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Walnut with light lacquer finish:
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Medium Figured English Sycamore:
Sycamore (suffix S515)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-28.

Note:
Carlos Riart's signature is engraved in each chair.

The Riart Rocker is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.

Upholstery:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Inlays:
Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Cat's Craddle
Chance
Common Ground
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet

B
Abacus
Belize
Chronicle
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Instinct
Knoll Felt

B continued
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Earthwork
Fable CR
Fibra
Groovy
Hula Hoop

C continued
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lore CR
Palisade
Panache CR
Quark
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Smart (fr)
Spot On
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Treble CR
Zari CR

D
Compass CR
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Masquerade
Retreat
Zoom

E
Highland
Shima
Tryst

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Icon
Intrigue
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Serendipity
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled

I
Cato
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
Rutledge
Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Y
Copenhagen
Gemma
Marissa
Riva
Rugata

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.

Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair

Designer(s):
Joe Ricchio

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	48A Joe arm chair	19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
		19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonized
	48R Seat basket replacement for 48A						0.8	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
48A-( )	$1,283.	$1,315.	$1,344.	$1,375.	$1,400.	$1,415.	$1,444.	$1,508.	$1,551.	$1,697.	$1,804.	$2,024.	$2,070.	$2,120.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,480.	1,509.	1,538.	1,568.	1,594.	1,610.	1,640.	1,705.	1,747.	1,891.	2,000.	2,219.	2,265.	2,316.
48R-( )	261.	292.	319.	354.	379.	396.	433.	487.	538.	693.	803.	1,033.	1,080.	1,134.

Order Code

Example:	48A-BN-K224/1
48A	Joe arm chair
BN	Natural Beech
K224/1	Wide Angle, Castor

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Upholstered seat:
Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25″ thick.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry

B continued
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Yeni
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sashiko
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Spot On
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo

G continued
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

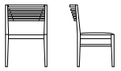
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

Designer(s):
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

Award(s):
Roscoe, 1991

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	37A Arm chair	18″	25¼″	21¾″	23½″	32¼″	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18″	25¼″	21¾″	23½″	32¼″	0.7	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	37C Armless chair 	18″		21¾″	23½″	32¼″	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18″		21¾″	23½″	32¼″	0.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
37A-(KC, BE)	$1,465.	$1,497.	$1,519.	$1,552.	$1,581.	$1,596.	$1,629.	$1,688.	$1,733.	$1,920.	$2,034.	$2,256.	$2,302.	$2,357.
37A-( )	1,395.	1,425.	1,444.	1,480.	1,508.	1,524.	1,554.	1,618.	1,660.	1,847.	1,962.	2,185.	2,229.	2,282.
37C-(KC, BE)	1,376.	1,406.	1,433.	1,464.	1,492.	1,507.	1,540.	1,600.	1,643.	1,832.	1,944.	2,165.	2,213.	2,267.
37C-( )	1,308.	1,343.	1,364.	1,398.	1,426.	1,438.	1,472.	1,535.	1,577.	1,764.	1,878.	2,100.	2,144.	2,199.
T														
37R-T-( )	309.	342.	368.	394.	422.	441.	472.	534.	575.	764.	877.	1,101.	1,147.	1,200.
37R-( )	278.	310.	336.	362.	390.	411.	441.	503.	545.	733.	846.	1,070.	1,116.	1,169.

Order Code

Example:	**37A-T-BN-K1320/4**
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
3. Finish selection
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:
Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1″ thick. Thick seat basket option is 2″ (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement:
Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry

B continued
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Yeni
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sashiko
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Spot On
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo

G continued
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

Designer(s):
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

Award(s):
Roscoe, 1991

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	weight	finish	req. leather sq. ft
	44A JR Arm chair, non-stacking	19″	25¾″	23½″	21⅝″	32⅛″	0.7	14 lbs.	maple, ebonized	13
		19″	25¾″	23½″	21⅝″	32⅛″	0.7	14 lbs.	other finishes	13
	44R Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U						0.8			14.5

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44A-(KC, BE)	$1,450.	$1,483.	$1,508.	$1,540.	$1,569.	$1,585.	$1,621.	$1,682.	$1,723.	$1,884.	$1,993.	$2,222.	$2,268.	$2,323.
44A-( )	1,376.	1,407.	1,434.	1,465.	1,497.	1,509.	1,545.	1,607.	1,650.	1,811.	1,918.	2,147.	2,194.	2,248.
44R-( )	261.	292.	319.	354.	379.	396.	433.	487.	538.	693.	803.	1,033.	1,080.	1,134.

Order Code

Example:	**37A-T-BN-K1320/4**
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
3. Finish selection
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:
Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1″ thick. Thick seat basket option is 2″ (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement:
Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Boundary
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry

B continued
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Yeni
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sashiko
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Spot On
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR
Zen Wave

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo

G continued
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle

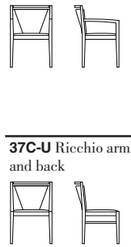
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

Designer(s):
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
37A-U	Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back	18½″	26″	21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	21 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½″	26″	21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	21 lbs.	other finishes
37C-U	Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat and back	18½″		21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	19 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½″		21⅞″	23¾″	32¼″	1	19	19 lbs.	other finishes



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
37A-U-(KC, BE)	$1,957.	$2,000.	$2,043.	$2,083.	$2,121.	$2,148.	$2,194.	$2,276.	$2,340.	$2,753.	$2,919.	$3,241.	$3,311.	$3,389.
37A-U-( )	1,857.	1,902.	1,943.	1,984.	2,024.	2,051.	2,098.	2,178.	2,243.	2,658.	2,820.	3,144.	3,214.	3,292.
37C-U-(KC, BE)	1,868.	1,913.	1,947.	1,994.	2,032.	2,057.	2,103.	2,188.	2,248.	2,666.	2,825.	3,152.	3,221.	3,297.
37C-U-( )	1,775.	1,817.	1,854.	1,900.	1,940.	1,965.	2,011.	2,097.	2,156.	2,572.	2,734.	3,059.	3,127.	3,206.

Order Code

Example:	**37A-U-B319-K1084/2**
37A	Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back
U	Upholstered seat and back
B319	Medium Cherry
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:
Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Dottie
Diva
Ferry
Forza (fr)

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Mini Stitch
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Doudble Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson

G continued
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique

W continued
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

Designer(s):
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	reg. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
	44A-U JR Arm chair, uphol. seat and back	19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	1	18	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		19″	26″	24″	22″	32″	1	18	15 lbs.	other finishes

pattern no.	grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44AU-(KC, BE)	$1,900.	$1,932.	$1,965.	$2,001.	$2,029.	$2,050.	$2,085.	$2,154.	$2,200.	$2,358.	$2,477.	$2,722.	$2,773.	$2,833.
44AU-( )	1,713.	1,747.	1,778.	1,813.	1,843.	1,861.	1,896.	1,965.	2,013.	2,168.	2,291.	2,536.	2,583.	2,644.

Order Code

Example:	**37A-U-B319-K1084/2**
37A	Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back
U	Upholstered seat and back
B319	Medium Cherry
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:
Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:
Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Dottie
Diva
Ferry
Forza (fr)

B continued
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Mini Stitch
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Utmost
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom
Baxter
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark

C continued
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Spectator
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Doudble Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson

G continued
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza♠
Volo♠

V
Acqua♠
Andes♠
Embossed Tipped España♠
Velluto Pelle♠

W
Alaska♠
Amazon♠
Antique♠

W continued
Forte♠
Lucente
Sabrina♠

X
Ducale Velour♠

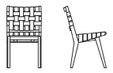
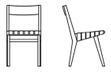
Y
Cervo
Copenhagen♠
Distressed♠
Gemma
Marissa♠
Riva♠

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back 	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 5/8″		see below
	666C Side chair with webbed seat 	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 5/8″		see below
	667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	
	667Y Sitting stool	17 1/8″	16 1/2″	15 1/8″	17 1/8″		see below

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-KIT-( )				$105.
666C-WB-KIT-( )				131.
666C-WB-( )-( )	1,180.	1,472.	1,581.	
666C-( )-( )	1,087.	1,411.	n/a	
667Y-KIT-( )				89.
667Y-( )-( )	702.	735.	n/a	

Order Code

Example:	**666C-WB-KC-RD**
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Lounge Chairs

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	654LA Arm lounge chair	16″	22″	23¾″	27¾″	30¼″		see below
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16″		20″	27½″	30¼″		see below
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
	655LO Ottoman			19″	17¾″	16″		see below
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
654LA-( )-( )	$2,142.	$2,250.	n/a	
654LC-( )-( )	1,631.	1,712.	1,938.	
654L-KIT-( )				177.
655LO-( )-( )	921.	1,140.	1,013.	
655LO-KIT-( )				118.

Order Code

Example:	**654LC-KC-RD**
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	height, seat	width	depth	height	Reuphol. Kit ydg.	weight	pattern number	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	list
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24″	17 1/4″	19 3/4″	35″		16	**666CM-WB-( )-( )**	$1,785.	$2,065.	$2,170.	
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28″	17 1/4″	20 5/8″	39″		18	**666CH-WB-( )-( )**	1,785.	2,065.	2,170.	
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back					14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**				131.
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24″	17 1/4″	19 3/4″	35″		16	**666CM-( )-( )**	1,695.	2,007.	2,083.	
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28″	17 1/4″	20 5/8″	39″		18	**666CH-( )-( )**	1,695.	2,007.	2,083.	
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back					9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**				105.

Order Code

Example:	**666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG**
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
KC	Clear Maple
AP	Polished Aluminum
FG	Forest Green

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Foot cap selection
4. Webbing selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

***Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.**

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap.

Jens Risom
Seating
Child's Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	honey beech	webbing kit
	666CS Child's Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 1/4″	13 1/8″	15 5/8″	23″		6 lbs.	**666CS-HB-( )**	$398.	
	666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat					7.0		**666CS-KIT-( )**		76.
	666CS-WB Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back	13 1/4″	13 1/8″	15 5/8″	23″		6 lbs.	**666CS-WB-HB-( )**	443.	
	666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and back					9.0		**666CS-WB-KIT-( )**		110.
	667YS Child's sitting stool	13 1/2″	12 3/8″	11 1/2″	13 1/2″		6 lbs.	**667YS-HB-( )**	289.	
	667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's Sitting stool					5.5		**667YS-KIT-( )**		67.

Order Code

Example:	**666CS-WB-HB-OR**
666CS-WB	Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
HB	Honey Beech
OR	Orange nylon webbing

Note:
The Child's Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom Amoeba table on page 438.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Child's nylon webbing colors:
Blue (suffix BC)
Green (suffix GC)
Orange (suffix OC)
Red (suffix RC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

Child's Risom Chairs:
Child's Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard risom chair. Child's size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

Upholstery:
Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Note:
The Child's Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Jens Risom
Contract Seating
Side Chairs and Lounge

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
	666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 7/8″		see below	**666CC-WB-( )-( )**	$1,357.	$1,693.	$1,581.	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**				131.
	666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat	17 3/4″	17 1/4″	18″	30 7/8″		see below	**666CC-( )-( )**	1,250.	1,623.	n/a	
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**				105.
	654LCC Contract armless lounge chair	16″	20″	27 1/2″	30 1/4″		see below	**654LCC-( )-( )**	1,875.	1,969.	1,938.	
	654LA Arm lounge chair	16″	23 3/4″	27 3/4″	30 1/4″		see below	**654LA-( )-( )**	2,142.	2,250.	n/a	
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair					25		**654L-KIT-( )**				177.

Order Code

Example:	**654LCC-KC-RD**
654LCC	Risom Contract armless lounge chair
KC	Clear maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Maize (suffix MZ)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

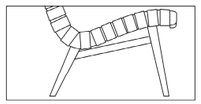
Note:
Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Risom Stretcher detail:



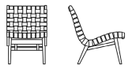
Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	teak	webbing kit
	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17¾″		17¼″	18″	30⅞″		10 lbs.	**666C-WB-K-( )**	$1,581.	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**		131.
	654LC Armless lounge chair 	16″		20″	27½″	30¼″		13 lbs.	**654LC-K-( )**	1,938.	
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25		**654L-KIT-( )**		177.
	655LO Ottoman			19″	17¾″	16″		8 lbs.	**655LO-K-( )**	1,013.	
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11		**655LO-KIT-( )**		118.

Order Code

Example:	**654LC-K-AB**
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless
K	Teak
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

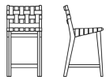
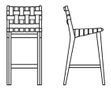
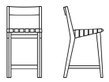
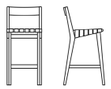
Teak Frame:
Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery:
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight	pattern no.	teak	list
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0		**666C-WB-KIT-( )**		$131.
666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back 	24″		17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-WB-( )-( )**	2,170.	
666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back 	28″		17¼″	20⅝″	39″		18	**666CH-WB-( )-( )**	2,170.	
666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back 	24″		17¼″	19¾″	35″		16	**666CM-( )-( )**	2,083.	
666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back 	28″		17¼″	20⅝″	39″		18	**666CH-( )-( )**	2,083.	
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back						9.0		**666C-KIT-( )**		105.

Order Code

Example:	**666CM-WB-K-AP-NV**
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
K	Teak
AP	Polished Aluminum
NV	Navy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Foot cap selection
4. Webbing selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Sunbrella® webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Teak Frame:
Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Upholstery:
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Footcap:
Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

Eero Saarinen
Tulip™ Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
150A	Tulip arm chair	inner shell	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
		seat cushion	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	18 lbs.
		inner shell	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
		seat cushion	18″	25 3/8″	26″	23 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	18 lbs.
150K	Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
151C	Tulip armless chair	inner shell	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
		seat cushion	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	17 lbs.
		inner shell	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
		seat cushion	18 1/2″		20″	21 1/4″	32″	0.8	14	16 lbs.
151K	Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
153Y	Stool		16 1/2″		15 1/2″		18″	0.8	14	10 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
150AS-(1,2)U	$5,214.	$5,300.	$5,380.	$5,475.	$5,545.	$5,601.	$5,691.	$5,862.	$5,988.					
150AS-(1,2, PL)K	3,109.	3,135.	3,157.	3,184.	3,207.	3,221.	3,250.	3,299.	3,335.	3,443.	3,536.	3,715.	3,752.	3,794.
150AX-(1,2)U	4,869.	4,957.	5,038.	5,130.	5,204.	5,257.	5,348.	5,521.	5,650.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	2,931.	2,953.	2,980.	3,008.	3,027.	3,041.	3,071.	3,120.	3,157.	3,267.	3,355.	3,537.	3,571.	3,618.
150K	615.	642.	664.	691.	707.	724.	749.	796.	832.	1,015.	1,098.	1,269.	1,303.	1,345.
151CS-(1,2)U	4,397.	4,463.	4,521.	4,588.	4,644.	4,684.	4,750.	4,877.	4,971.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	2,678.	2,706.	2,731.	2,756.	2,779.	2,793.	2,820.	2,870.	2,908.	3,063.	3,154.	3,333.	3,371.	3,414.
151CX-(1,2)U	4,245.	4,308.	4,371.	4,438.	4,492.	4,530.	4,599.	4,727.	4,821.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	2,423.	2,450.	2,471.	2,499.	2,521.	2,537.	2,563.	2,615.	2,651.	2,921.	3,012.	3,191.	3,230.	3,272.
151K	615.	642.	664.	691.	707.	724.	749.	796.	832.	1,015.	1,098.	1,269.	1,303.	1,345.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	1,584.	1,607.	1,630.	1,656.	1,675.	1,688.	1,715.	1,764.	1,800.	1,902.	1,983.	2,156.	2,191.	2,232.

Order Code

Example: **150AX-2-U-K2074/6**

150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position
2	White
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine

Note:
The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 300 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Swivel or fixed position
3. Finish selection
4. Upholstery option (except stool)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Swivel or fixed position:
Swivel action (suffix S)
Fixed position (suffix X)

Base and shell finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options:
Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K)
Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.

The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Shell:
Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstery:
Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment *
Beacon
Bocce *
Cat's Cradle *
Common Ground *
Commuter
Cloth *
Cross Tech
Crossroad *
Delite *
Dristi * (fr)
Hourglass *
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch
Overture *
Prep
Presto (n/a on stool)
Soliloquy *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form

B
Abacus *
Attire *
Belize *
Bistro *
Boundary *
Calypso *
Chroma
Chronicle *
Close Knit *
Day Tripper *
Digit
Diva *
Dottie *
Dovetail *
Ferry *
Gala II
Grande *
Grandview *
Helios
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *

B continued
Keaton *
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil *
Ludlow *
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch *
Paradigm *
Petal Pusher * (fr)
Pop *
Prairie * (fr)
Prim *
Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Spark *
Spree *
Summit
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Tinge * (fr)
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood *
Wide Angle *
Wild Thing *
Yeni *
Zipline *

C
Atlas *
Axiom * (fr)
Baxter *
Cairo *
Chameleon
Charm *
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia *
Dune *
Durand *
Earthwork *
Empire Stripe
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence *
Fable CR *
Fibra *
Greenwich *
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop *
Kora CR
Lagos *
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone *
Noble *
On Point *
Panache CR *
Patchwork *
Pullman *
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara *
Sequin CR *

C continued
Sinclair *
Smart * (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck *
Stepping Stones
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden * (fr)
Tower Grid *
Treble CR *
Utmost II *
Utopia *
Wit *
Zari CR *

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie *
Eclat Weave *
Hologram
Island *
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie *
Origins *
Plaidtastic *
Retreat
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom

E
Aegean *
Cleo *
Demure *
Highland *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *

E continued
Kampala *
Mamba *
Marquee *
Meroe *
Midpoint *
Nature Walk
Rebel *
Sherman *
Shima *
Vatera
Whip *

F
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century *
Cornaro *
Double Agent * (fr)
Glider *
Icon *
Imprint *
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington *
Soon
Topography *
Totem *
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star *
Alter Ego
Arber *
Arezzo *
Color Collage *
Dapper *
Djenne
Duchess *
Fancy Twill *
Gibson *
Haze *
Kamani

G continued
Melange *
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral *
Serendipity *
Spencer *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo *

H
Arno *
Bavaria *
Catwalk
Constance *
Doyenne *
Firefly *
Magritte *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie *
World Piece *

I
Aswan *
Bella *
Bryon *
Cato *
Chic *
Diamond Days *
Dynamic *
Floressence *
Ita *
Jaipur *
Knoll Velvet *
Limani *
North Island *
Olema
Piper *
Prince Hairy
Rutledge *
Sandis *
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1950

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
	71A-T5G-H Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment	16½″	21¾″	26″	24¾″	31″	36¼″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	
	Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, contrast leather welt option	16½″	21¾″	26″	24¾″	31″	36¼″	2.9	47	34 lbs.	uphol.
									6.25		welt
	71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides	18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
		18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
	Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, contrast leather welt option	18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	19 lbs.	uphol.
									6.25		welt
	R Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -R)										
	3 Optional black top caps (add -3 after 71A, not available for 71A-PC)										

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-T5G-( )-( )		$3,316.	$3,403.	$3,487.	$3,581.	$3,657.	$3,712.	$3,807.	$3,982.	$4,115.	$5,174.	$5,464.	$6,047.	$6,168.	$6,308.
71A-T5G-( )-LT-( )-( )		3,316.	3,403.	3,487.	3,581.	3,657.	3,712.	3,807.	3,982.	4,115.	5,174.	5,464.	6,047.	6,168.	6,308.
upchg, welt											253.	288.	358.	372.	390.
71A-(BL,C)-( )		2,446.	2,533.	2,622.	2,712.	2,789.	2,843.	2,939.	3,114.	3,246.	4,304.	4,590.	5,171.	5,293.	5,435.
71A-GLD-( )		3,046.	3,133.	3,222.	3,312.	3,389.	3,443.	3,539.	3,714.	3,846.	4,904.	5,190.	5,771.	5,893.	6,035.
71A-(BL,C)-LT-( )-( )		2,446.	2,533.	2,622.	2,712.	2,789.	2,843.	2,939.	3,114.	3,246.	4,304.	4,590.	5,171.	5,293.	5,435.
upchg, welt											253.	288.	358.	372.	390.
R	n/c														
3	105.														

Order Code

Example:	**71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080**
71A	Open back arm chair
3	Black top caps
T5G	Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt
R	Soft wheel casters
ES8080	Espana, Serpentina

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Black top cap option (swivel base only)
3. Caster type (swivel base only)
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Caster option:
Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 40 square feet
Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

Swivel base:
Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Casters:
2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Common Ground ♠
Commuter Cloth ♠
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Attire
Boundary
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt ♠
Knoll Hopsack ♠
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Rush Hour

B continued
Sutton
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing

C
Axiom
Classic Boucle
Durand
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Metro
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Hologram
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala
Mamba
Sherman

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Brugge

G continued
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Doyenne
Magritte
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza ♠
Volo ♠

V
Acqua ♠
Andes ♠
Embossed Tipped ♠
España ♠
Velluto Pelle ♠

W
Alaska ♠
Amazon ♠
Antique ♠
Forte ♠
Lucente ♠
Sabrina ♠

X
Ducale ♠
Ducale Velour ♠

Y
Cervo ♠
Copenhagen ♠
Distressed ♠
Marissa ♠
Riva ♠

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1950

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
	71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides	18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	18 lbs.	
	Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option	18″		26″	24¾″	31½″		2.9	47	18 lbs.	uphol.
									6.25		welt

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-W-( )-( )	$2,864.	$2,955.	$3,041.	$3,139.	$3,218.	$3,274.	$3,372.	$3,553.	$3,688.	$4,744.	$5,045.	$5,647.	$5,770.	$5,918.
71A-W-( )-LT-( )-( )	2,864.	2,955.	3,041.	3,139.	3,218.	3,274.	3,372.	3,553.	3,688.	4,744.	5,045.	5,647.	5,770.	5,918.
upchg, welt										253.	288.	358.	372.	390.

Order Code

Example:	**71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080**
71A	Open back arm chair
3	Black top caps
T5G	Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt
R	Soft wheel casters
ES8080	Espana, Serpentina

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Black top cap option (swivel base only)
3. Caster type (swivel base only)
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Caster option:
Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 40 square feet
Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

Swivel base:
Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Casters:
2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Common Ground ♠
Commuter Cloth ♠
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Mariner
Presto
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Attire
Boundary
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Grande
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt ♠
Knoll Hopsack ♠
Little Devil
Melody (fr)
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Rush Hour

B continued
Sutton
Synth
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Vinyl (fr)
Wide Angle
Wild Thing

C
Axiom (fr)
Classic Boucle
Durand
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Metro
Quark
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Hologram
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Highland
Kampala
Mamba
Sherman

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Rivington
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arezzo
Brugge

G continued
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Haze
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Doyenne
Magritte
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
72C-T5G-H Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment	14½″	19¾″	22½″	24″	31″	36¼″	2.0	35	29 lbs.
72C Executive armless chair with tubular legs and glides	18¾″		22½″	20½″	31½″		2.0	35	14 lbs.
	18¾″		22½″	20½″	31½″		2.0	35	14 lbs.
3 Optional black top caps (add -3 after 72C, not available for 72C-PC)									
R Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -R)									

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-T5G-H-( )		$2,374.	$2,437.	$2,494.	$2,559.	$2,608.	$2,648.	$2,712.	$2,835.	$2,924.	$3,494.	$3,709.	$4,141.	$4,233.	$4,337.
72C-(BL,C)-( )		1,640.	1,700.	1,759.	1,822.	1,874.	1,915.	1,977.	2,101.	2,191.	2,726.	2,940.	3,373.	3,462.	3,568.
72C-GLD-( )		2,240.	2,300.	2,359.	2,422.	2,474.	2,515.	2,577.	2,701.	2,791.	3,326.	3,540.	3,973.	4,062.	4,168.
3	105.														
R	n/c														

Order Code

Example:	**72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008**
72C	Open back chair, armless
C	Polished chrome leg
S	Split upholstery option
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection, seat
6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Plastic Back Finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Caster option:
Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction:

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Plastic Back:
Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base:
Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel Leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Casters:
2″ twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Panache CR
Patchwork
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72C-W Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	2.0	35	13 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-W-( )-( )	$2,091.	$2,154.	$2,214.	$2,281.	$2,334.	$2,374.	$2,441.	$2,568.	$2,662.	$3,203.	$3,425.	$3,872.	$3,967.	$4,076.

Order Code

Example:	**72C-W-D-K2201/4**
72C	Open back chair, armless
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection, seat
6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Panache CR
Patchwork
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza♠
Volo♠

V
Acqua♠
Andes♠
Embossed Tipped♠
España♠
Velluto Pelle♠

W
Alaska♠
Amazon♠
Antique♠
Derby
Forte♠
Lucente♠
Sabrina♠
Umbria

X
Ducale♠
Ducale Velour♠

Y
Cervo♠
Copenhagen♠
Distressed♠
Gemma
Lucca♠
Marissa♠
Portofino♠
Riva♠

Spinneybeck Leather

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72C Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides	18¾″	22″	20½″	31½″	1.3	12	16 lbs.
	72C Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs	18¾″	22½″	20½″	31½″	1.3	12	16 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-(BL,C)-(1, 2)-( )	$1,141.	$1,181.	$1,219.	$1,260.	$1,294.	$1,317.	$1,361.	$1,440.	$1,500.	$1,412.	$1,486.	$1,634.	$1,666.	$1,701.
72C-W-(1, 2)-( )-( )	1,661.	1,701.	1,739.	1,780.	1,814.	1,837.	1,881.	1,960.	2,020.	1,932.	2,006.	2,154.	2,186.	2,221.

Order Code

Example:	**72C-W-1-D-K2201/4**
72C	Open back chair, armless
W	Wood leg
1	Black plastic back
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
K2201/4	Oh La La, Sage

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Plastic back selection
3. Leg finish
4. Cal 133 (optional)
5. Textile selection

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Plastic Back Finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Plastic Back:
Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion.

Steel Leg base:
Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Panache CR
Patchwork
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Spinneybeck Leather

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Bar and Counter Height Stools

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1946

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	72CM-W Executive armless counter height stool with wood legs and glides	25	22 1/2	19 1/2	40	2.0	35	17 lbs.
	72CH-W Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides	30	22 1/2	19 1/2	45	2.0	35	18 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CM-W-( )-( )-( )	$2,691.	$2,754.	$2,814.	$2,881.	$2,934.	$2,974.	$3,041.	$3,168.	$3,262.	$3,803.	$4,025.	$4,472.	$4,567.	$4,676.
72CH-W-( )-( )-( )	2,691.	2,754.	2,814.	2,881.	2,934.	2,974.	3,041.	3,168.	3,262.	3,803.	4,025.	4,472.	4,567.	4,676.

Order Code

Example:	**72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1**
72CM	Counter height stool
W	Wood legs
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish
AP	Polished Aluminum foot cap
K2051/1	Diva, Moon

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Foot cap finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection, seat
7. Textile selection, back

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Pearwood (suffix P)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Foot Cap Finishes:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Black Paint (BL)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 1.5 yards
Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 27 square feet
Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:
Urethane foam cushion. **Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 2⅞″ thick.** The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 4⅜″ thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 3⅛″ thick.

Wood leg base:
Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Foot cap:
Die cast aluminum cap.

Glides:
Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
Trophy

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Forza (fr)
Gala II
Grande
Grandview

B continued
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Ransom
Radiance
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
Panache CR
Patchwork
Quark
Rountrip
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck

C continued
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Zari CR

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Juno
Kampala
Mamba
Marquee
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Arber
Arezzo
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Stripe It
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza ♠
Volo ♠

V
Acqua ♠
Andes ♠
Embossed Tipped ♠
España ♠
Velluto Pelle ♠

W
Alaska ♠
Amazon ♠
Antique ♠
Forte ♠
Lucente ♠
Sabrina ♠
Umbria

X
Ducale ♠
Ducale Velour ♠

Y
Cervo ♠
Copenhagen ♠
Distressed ♠
Gemma
Lucca ♠
Marissa ♠
Portofino ♠
Riva ♠

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
70L	Womb chair	16″	20½″	40″	34″	35½″	7.2	165	36 lbs.
		16″	20½″	40″	34″	35½″	7.2	165	36 lbs.
74Y	Ottoman			25½″	20″	16″	2.1	55	13 lbs.
				25½″	20″	16″	2.1	55	13 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70L-(BL,C)-( )	$6,170.	$6,480.	$6,794.	$7,025.	$7,223.	$7,405.	$7,603.	$8,106.	$9,026.	$10,290.	$11,332.	$14,006.	$14,471.	$14,756.
70L-GLD-( )	7,418.	7,728.	8,042.	8,273.	8,471.	8,653.	8,851.	9,354.	10,274.	11,538.	12,580.	15,254.	15,719.	16,004.
74Y-(BL,C)-( )	1,819.	1,896.	1,979.	2,039.	2,091.	2,140.	2,193.	2,321.	2,554.	2,780.	3,084.	3,742.	3,864.	3,937.
74Y-GLD-( )	3,067.	3,144.	3,227.	3,287.	3,339.	3,388.	3,441.	3,569.	3,802.	4,028.	4,332.	4,990.	5,112.	5,185.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR *
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Posh
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR *

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography

G
All Star
Andissa
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yards	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	73L Womb Settee	16″	20½″	62¾″	34″	35½″	11.4	385	–

pattern no.	grades Ⓐ	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ	COL Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
73L-(BL,C)-( )	$9,587.	$10,066.	$10,553.	$10,913.	$11,218.	$11,502.	$11,812.	$12,591.	$14,021.	$15,983.	$17,604.	$21,757.	$22,476.	$22,920.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

Ⓑ
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party ⓕ
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody ⓕ
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie ⓕ
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit

Ⓑ continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge ⓕ
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

Ⓒ
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR *
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Posh
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart ⓕ
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck
Swing
Tilden ⓕ
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR *

Ⓓ
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

Ⓔ
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Vatera
Whip

Ⓕ
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent ⓕ
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography

Ⓖ
All Star
Andissa
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

Ⓗ
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Twist Tie
World Piece

Ⓘ
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Vicenza
Volo

Ⓥ
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

Ⓦ
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Ⓧ
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Ⓨ
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
ⓕ Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
70LM	Medium Womb chair	15″	18″	35″	31″	31 1/4″	5	96	31 lbs.
74YM	Medium ottoman			21″	17 1/2″	14 3/4″	1.7	48	11 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LM-(BL,C)-( )	$5,821.	$6,112.	$6,408.	$6,628.	$6,811.	$6,985.	$7,173.	$7,644.	$8,514.	$9,706.	$10,691.	$13,214.	$13,649.	$13,920.
74YM-(BL,C)-( )	1,716.	1,790.	1,871.	1,922.	1,974.	2,019.	2,070.	2,188.	2,411.	2,623.	2,875.	3,531.	3,645.	3,713.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR *
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Posh
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR *

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography

G
All Star
Andissa
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948	**70LS** Child's Womb chair	14½″	17″	31″	28″	27¼″	5	90	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LS-(BL,C)-( )	$5,240.	$5,501.	$5,766.	$5,964.	$6,133.	$6,288.	$6,457.	$6,880.	$7,664.	$8,736.	$9,622.	$11,892.	$12,286.	$12,527.

Order Code

Example:	**70LM-BL-K530/4**
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 298 and 442.

Specify:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides:
Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:
Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Block Party (fr)
Calypso
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit

B continued
Sutton
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Versa
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe *
Entourage *
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR *
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Posh
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR *
Smart (fr)
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck
Swing
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR *

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Cornaro *
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Topography

G
All Star
Andissa
Color Collage
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron *
Cato
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España+
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale+
Ducale Velour

Y
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed+
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino+
Riva
Rugata
Sassolino

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

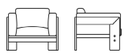
* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
\+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

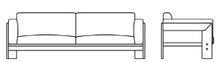
Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Tobia Scarpa
Bastiano Collection

Designer(s):
Tobia Scarpa, 1962

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
53-145P	Petite lounge chair	16 1/2″	33 9/2″	30 5/2″	27 3/9″	5.5	165	90 lbs.
53-146P	Petite settee	16 1/2″	55 1/2″	30 5/2″	27 3/9″	6.5	220	135 lbs.
53-147	Sofa	17″	86 3/5″	34 3/5″	30″	8	220	155 lbs.





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
53-145P	$7,899.	$8,109.	$8,301.	$8,340.	$8,418.	$8,671.	$9,236.	$9,471.	$10,033.	$11,761.	$13,790.	$15,239.	$15,904.	$16,570.
53-146P	8,045.	8,293.	8,520.	8,567.	8,658.	8,958.	9,625.	9,902.	10,567.	13,246.	15,950.	17,882.	18,770.	19,658.
53-147	9,471.	9,776.	10,055.	10,113.	10,225.	10,594.	11,415.	11,757.	12,575.	14,580.	17,285.	19,217.	20,104.	20,992.

Order Code

Example: **53-145P-AE-K2074/8**

53-145P	Bastiano Petite Lounge Chair
AE	Ebonized Ash
K2074/8	Aegean, Path

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Frame Finish:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

Upholstery:
Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Boundary
Brigadoon
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande

B continued
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Lyric
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch
Night Life
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Soiree
Spark
Spree
Stripemania
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vibe II
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wide Angle
Yeni

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle
Color Field
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Empire Stripe
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR
Patchwork
Pullman
Quark
Sahara
Sashiko
Sequin CR
Sinclair
Smart (fr)

C continued
Spot On
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Wit
Zen Wave

D
Chain Link
Code
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Ikat Stripe
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Theory (fr)
Woodland
Zoom

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Juno
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Premier
Rebel
Sherman
Shima
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Glider
Icon
In Stitches
It's Complicated (fr)
Jasmine
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Sideline
Soon
Topography
Totem

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arabella
Arber
Arezzo
Arrondissement
Duchess
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Kingston
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Sablon
Serendipity
Spencer
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Gezelle
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

I
Aswan
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Hastings
Ita
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet
Limani
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM B	C
	1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18″	25″	23″	24¼″	31″		22 lbs.	**1966-45H-( )-( )-( )**	$2,157.		
	1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover	–	–	–	–	–		–	**1966-45HCOV**	362.		
	1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18″		19″	24¼″	31″		20 lbs.	**1966-46H-( )-( )-( )**	2,157.		
	1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover								**1966-46HCOV**	362.		
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25		**1966-45P**		619.	649.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-45H-B-W-W**
1966-45H	Dining chair with arms
B	Brown straps
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

C
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ
	1966-46C Counter height armless barstool	26″	19″	24¼″	39¼″		24 lbs.	**1966-46C-( )-( )-( )**	$2,428.		
	1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover							**1966-46CCOV**	463.		
	1966-46B Bar height armless barstool	31″	19″	24¼″	44¼″		24 lbs.	**1966-46B-( )-( )-( )**	2,703.		
	1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover							**1966-46BCOV**	506.		
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B					1.25		**1966-45P**		619.	649.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-46B-O-O-O**
1966-46B	Bar height barstool
O	Onyx strap
O	Onyx mesh
O	Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓑ
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

Ⓒ
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM B	C
	1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	26″	28¼″	26″		24 lbs.	**1966-25-( )-( )-( )**	$2,360.		
	1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-25COV**	427.		
	1966-25R Single Rocker	14″	20½″	26″	35″	29″		30 lbs.	**1966-25R-( )-( )-( )**	2,987.		
	1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover								**1966-25RCOV**	504.		
	1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	46″	28¼″	26″		28 lbs.	**1966-255-( )-( )-( )**	3,227.		
	1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-255COV**	757.		
	1966-255R Double Rocker	14″	20¼″	46″	35″	29″		34 lbs.	**1966-255R-( )-( )-( )**	4,274.		
	1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover								**1966-255RCOV**	899.		
	1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14″	20½″	66″	28¼″	26″		32 lbs.	**1966-355-( )-( )-( )**	4,258.		
	1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover								**1966-355COV**	1,042.		
	1966-250 ottoman			23″	27″	14″		12 lbs.	**1966-250-( )-( )-( )**	2,086.		
	1966-250COV ottoman cover								**1966-250COV**	553.		
	1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255, 255R, 355						1.5		**1966-25P**		534.	570.
	1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250						1.25		**1966-250P**		495.	526.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-25-G-T-S**
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

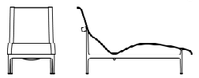
B
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

C
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	.	COM B	C
	1966-41 Contour chaise lounge 	13″	24 1/2″	58″	33 3/4″		32 lbs.	**1966-41-( )-( )-( )**	$3,687.		
	1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover							**1966-41COV**	1,066.		
	1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge	14 1/4″	25 1/2″	76″	36″		37 lbs.	**1966-42-( )-( )-( )**	4,904.		
	1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover							**1966-42COV**	922.		
	1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad					2.5		**1966-41P**		988.	1,048.
	1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad					2.5		**1966-42P**		773.	835.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-41-W-W-W**
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge
W	White strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

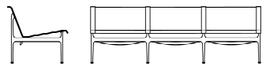
C
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
Swell® Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 2007

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	-	COM B	C
	SWELL-31 Single seat club chair	16½″	30″	31½″	28″		22 lbs.	**SWELL-31-( )-( )-( )**	$3,406.		
	SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover							**SWELL-31COV**	522.		
	SWELL-32 Two seat sofa	16½″	58½″	31½″	28″		42 lbs.	**SWELL-32-( )-( )-( )**	5,371.		
	SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover							**SWELL-32COV**	872.		
	SWELL-33 Three seat sofa	16½″	87″	31½″	28″		63 lbs.	**SWELL-33-( )-( )-( )**	6,840.		
	SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover							**SWELL-33COV**	1,097.		
	SWELL-20P 20″ square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33					0.75		**SWELL-20P**		272.	290.
	SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33					2.75		**SWELL-31P**		1,061.	1,128.



Order Code

Example:	**SWELL-33-B-W-W**
SWELL-33	Three seat sofa
B	Brown strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Onyx (suffix O)
Sand (suffix S)
Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

C
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz
Topiary® Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1996

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	pattern no.	-	COM B	C
	TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18″	25″	26½″	24″	34″		38 lbs.	**TOP-45-( )**	$2,122.		
	TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0		**TDCP**		375.	400.
	TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover								**TOP-45COV**	467.		
	TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16″	21½″	32″	32″	30½″		45 lbs.	**TOP-25-( )**	2,742.		
	TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0		**TLCP**		400.	516.
	TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover								**TOP-25COV**	501.		
	TOP-455 Topiary bench	18″	25″	55″	26″	34½″		84 lbs.	**TOP-455-( )**	4,065.		
	TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0		**TBP**		782.	835.
	TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover								**TOP-455COV**	904.		
	TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table			20¾″	22″	15″		23 lbs.	**TOP-250-( )**	1,806.		
	TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250						1.0		**TSOP**		495.	519.
	TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover								**TOP-250COV**	412.		

Order Code

Example:	**TOP-455-1**
TOP-455	Bench
1	Forest Green finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction

Topiary frame:
3/16″ aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B
Belize
Prairie
Vinyl

C
Baxter
Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Shelton Mindel
Shelton Mindel Side Chair

Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

Award(s):
Good Design Award, 2006

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
SM8A Arm chair	18″	23½″	22″	23½″	32″	1	18	19 lbs.	Other finishes
	18″	23½″	22″	23½″	32″	1	18	24 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
	18″	23½″	22″	23½″	32″	1	18	22 lbs.	Light Walnut
SM8A-U Arm chair, fully uph.	18″	23½″	22″	23½″	32″	1.5	27	20 lbs.	Other finishes
	18″	23½″	22″	23½″	32″	1.5	27	25 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
	18″	23½″	22″	23½″	32″	1.5	27	23 lbs.	Light Walnut
SM8R seat basket replacement for SM8A and SM8A-U						1	18		

pattern no.	grades Ⓐ	COM Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	Ⓔ	Ⓕ	Ⓖ	Ⓗ	Ⓘ	COM Ⓤ	Ⓥ	Ⓦ	Ⓧ	Ⓨ
SM8A-( )	$1,872.	$1,903.	$1,936.	$1,971.	$1,999.	$2,018.	$2,053.	$2,117.	$2,165.	$2,322.	$2,440.	$2,677.	$2,729.	$2,787.
SM8A-(GO,KC)	2,246.	2,280.	2,311.	2,345.	2,373.	2,394.	2,427.	2,495.	2,543.	2,698.	2,816.	3,057.	3,104.	3,163.
SM8A-(LWT)	2,559.	2,593.	2,625.	2,660.	2,689.	2,707.	2,740.	2,809.	2,857.	3,012.	3,128.	3,369.	3,415.	3,478.
SM8A-U-( )	2,254.	2,302.	2,350.	2,401.	2,442.	2,472.	2,526.	2,625.	2,697.	2,931.	3,104.	3,464.	3,540.	3,626.
SM8A-U-(GO,KC)	2,559.	2,610.	2,654.	2,707.	2,749.	2,780.	2,833.	2,932.	3,001.	3,236.	3,410.	3,771.	3,847.	3,933.
SM8A-U-(LWT)	2,900.	2,947.	2,992.	3,046.	3,088.	3,119.	3,171.	3,271.	3,344.	3,573.	3,749.	4,109.	4,185.	4,271.
SM8R-( )	506.	535.	563.	590.	616.	633.	665.	723.	763.	1,151.	1,256.	1,464.	1,507.	1,559.

Order Code

Example:	**SM8A-B312-K162/20**
SM8A	Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only
B312	Bronzed Cherry
K162/20	Classic Boucle, Neutral

The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM lounge collections starting on page 336 and the SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Oak with light lacquer finish:
Golden Oak (suffix GO)

Walnut with light lacquer finish:
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Maple:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Peacock Green Walnut (suffix B415)
Smoked Walnut (suffix B418)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:
KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Shelton Mindel Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Frame:
Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwood with mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered Seat:
1¾″ thick seat filled with high density polyurethane foam, with elastic webbing suspension in a cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1″ plywood.

Fully Upholstered:
Inside back upholstery is inset in frame.
* indicates approved textiles and leathers.

Finish:
Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut versions have lower sheen.

Glides:
Chairs feature plastic glides.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ⓐ
Alignment
Beacon *
Bocce *
Cat's Cradle *
Chance *
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth *
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite *
Dristi ⓕ
Hourglass *
Infinite *
Mariner *
Monarch
Oh La La *
Overture *
Prep *
Presto *
Soliloquy *
Sonnet *
Trophy *
Uni-Form *

Ⓑ
Abacus
Argyle *
Attire *
Belize *
Bistro *
Boundary
Calypso *
Chronicle *
Close Knit
Day Tripper *
Diva
Dottie *
Dovetail
Ferry *
Gala II *
Grande
Grandview *
Helios *
Holbrook *
Instinct *
Journey *
Keaton *

Ⓑ continued
Knoll Felt *
Knoll Hopsack *
Little Devil
Ludlow *
Melody ⓕ
Mini Stitch *
Petal Pusher * ⓕ
Prairie * ⓕ
Prim *
Radiance *
Ransom *
Roam *
Rush Hour *
Spree *
Summit *
Sutton *
Synth *
Tabloid *
Tinge * ⓕ
Utmost *
Venue *
Versa *
Vinyl ⓕ
Westwood *
Wide Angle *
Wild Thing *
Zipline *

Ⓒ
Atlas *
Axiom *
Baxter *
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa *
Classic Boucle *
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand *
Earthwork *
Entourage *
Entwine *
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich *
Groovy *

Ⓒ continued
Hudson *
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Lagos *
Legend CR *
Lore CR *
Magnolia *
Metro
Milestone *
Noble *
On Point
Palisade *
Panache CR
Patchwork *
Pullman *
Quark *
Roundtrip *
Sahara
Sequin CR
Sinclair *
Smart *
Spectator *
Spot On *
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing *
Tight Rope *
Tilden
Tower Grid *
Treble CR
Utmost II *
Utopia *
Wit *

Ⓓ
Code *
Compass CR *
Coterie *
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island *

Ⓓ continued
Masquerade
Menagerie *
Origins *
Plaidtastic *
Retreat *
Vice Versa *
Woodland *
Zoom

Ⓔ
Aegean *
Cleo *
Demure
Highland *
Ikat Stripe *
Juno *
Kampala *
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee *
Meroe
Midpoint *
Nature Walk *
Rebel *
Sherman *
Shima *
Tryst *
Vatera *
Whip *

Ⓕ
Atelier *
Biscayne *
Calais Cotton Velvet *
Century
Cornaro *
Double Agent * ⓕ
Glider
Imprint *
Intrigue *
In Stitches *
Jasmine
Liberty *
Mod Plaid *
Rivington

Ⓕ continued
Soon *
Swank *
Topography
Totem *
Tweed Frieze

Ⓖ
All Star *
Alter Ego
Arber *
Arezzo *
Color Collage
Dapper *
Duchess
Fancy Twill *
Haze
Kamani *
Melange *
Modern Tweed *
Petite Floral *
Serendipity *
Spencer
Straie Stripe *
Ultrasuede *
Utrillo

Ⓗ
Arno *
Bavaria *
Catwalk *
Constance *
Chiseled *
Doyenne *
Firefly *
Magritte *
Stretch Appeal *
Twist Tie
World Piece *

Ⓘ
Aswan *
Bella *
Byron *
Cato *
Chic *
Cummings *
Diamond Days
Dynamic *
Floressence *
Hastings *
Ita *
Jaipur
Knoll Velvet *
Limani
North Island *
Olema *
Piper *
Prince Hairy *
Rutledge *
Sandis
Stripe It *
Tudor *
Zimba *

Spinneybeck Leather

Ⓤ
Vicenza *
Volo *

Ⓥ
Acqua *
Andes *
Embossed Tipped *
Espana *
Maremma
Velluto Pelle *

Ⓦ
Alaska *
Amazon *
Antique *
Forte *
Lucente
Sabrina *
Umbria

Ⓧ
Ducale *
Ducale Velour *

Ⓨ
Cervo *
Copenhagen *
Distressed *
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa *
Riva *

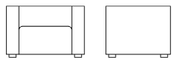
*Approved for fully upholstered versions.
ⓕ Fire Retardants Chemicals

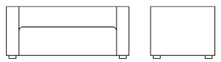
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

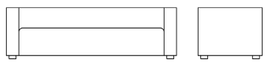
Shelton Mindel
SM1 Lounge Collection

Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
SM1-1	SM1 Lounge chair	15½″	25½″	39″	32¼″	25½″	6.5	80	83 lbs.
SM1-2	SM1 Settee	15½″	25½″	61½″	32¼″	25½″	9.0	120	96 lbs.
SM1-3	SM1 Sofa	15½″	25½″	85½″	32¼″	25½″	11.3	148	116 lbs.







pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM1-1-( )-( )	$4,813.	$5,026.	$5,228.	$5,453.	$5,636.	$5,769.	$5,994.	$6,420.	$6,734.	$7,715.	$8,370.	$9,702.	$9,980.	$10,302.
SM1-2-( )-( )	7,187.	7,483.	7,765.	8,076.	8,328.	8,512.	8,821.	9,416.	9,850.	11,448.	12,433.	14,433.	14,846.	15,330.
SM1-3-( )-( )	8,488.	8,860.	9,215.	9,604.	9,922.	10,152.	10,542.	11,284.	11,833.	13,698.	14,910.	17,374.	17,885.	18,484.

Order Code

Example:	**SM1-1-AOC-K349/1**
SM1-1	SM1 Lounge Chair
AOC	Clear Oak legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 334, SM2 lounge collection on page 338 and the SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Ebonized (suffix AE)
Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models.

Cushion fill:
Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap.

Stitching:
Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Legs:
Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Gala II
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)

B continued
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Wild Thing
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR *
Patchwork
Pullman

C continued
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave *
Island
Kabuki
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Mamba

E continued
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze *

G
All Star
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze *
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
	SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18¾″	24″	39⅝″	35¼″	30½″		8.3	124	56 lbs.
	SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18¾″		39⅝″	35¼″	30½″	frame uph.	5	76	
							upchg, cushions	4.25	56	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2-1-( )-( )	$6,203.	$6,478.	$6,734.	$7,024.	$7,255.	$7,426.	$7,713.	$8,259.	$8,659.	$10,571.	$11,582.	$13,668.	$14,082.	$14,577.
SM2S-1-( )-( )-( )	4,966.	5,165.	5,350.	5,560.	5,726.	5,849.	6,055.	6,450.	6,744.	7,295.	7,919.	9,185.	9,449.	9,755.
upchg, cushions	1,827.	1,967.	2,100.	2,246.	2,364.	2,454.	2,598.	2,879.	3,086.	3,555.	4,013.	4,948.	5,141.	5,366.

Order Code

Example:	**SM2-2-S-K349/1**
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
S	Stainless Steel legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Example:	**SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1**
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
AE	Ebonized legs
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 334, SM1 lounge collection on page 336 and SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Ebonized (suffix AE)
Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in ⅞″ multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Stitching:
Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Legs:
Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Digit
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Holbrook
Instinct
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt

B continued
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR *
Patchwork
Pullman
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave *
Island
Kabuki

D continued
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Kampala
Ikat Stripe
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Meroe
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon *
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington

F continued
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze *

G
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze *
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato *
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

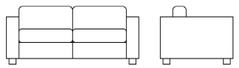
* Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	height	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
SM2-2	SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18¾″	24″	60½″	35¼″	30½″		13.25	168	77 lbs.
SM2-2	SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18¾″	24″	60½″	35¼″	30½″	frame uph.	7.5	104	
							upchg, cushions	7.5	80	
SM2-3	SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18¾″	24″	93½″	35¼″	30½″		19.5	208	108 lbs.
SM2-3	SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18¾″	24″	93½″	35¼″	30½″	frame uph.	9.5	128	
							upchg, cushions	11.25	104	



pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2-2-( )-( )	$9,290.	$9,725.	$10,140.	$10,597.	$10,970.	$11,239.	$11,699.	$12,567.	$13,211.	$15,026.	$16,401.	$19,199.	$19,781.	$20,457.
SM2S-2-( )-( )-( )	7,286.	7,548.	7,799.	8,077.	8,301.	8,465.	8,739.	9,267.	9,655.	10,490.	11,341.	13,075.	13,433.	13,855.
upchg, cushionsS	2,728.	2,973.	3,207.	3,465.	3,677.	3,829.	4,089.	4,582.	4,948.	5,108.	5,762.	7,094.	7,373.	7,696.
SM2-3-( )-( )	12,020.	12,662.	13,274.	13,946.	14,494.	14,893.	15,568.	16,849.	17,795.	18,979.	20,682.	24,146.	24,867.	25,705.
SM2S-3-( )-( )-( )	9,403.	9,782.	10,142.	10,538.	10,863.	11,097.	11,495.	12,250.	12,811.	13,245.	14,295.	16,425.	16,869.	17,384.
upchg, cushionsSO	3,582.	3,950.	4,304.	4,696.	5,010.	5,240.	5,625.	6,365.	6,914.	6,587.	7,439.	9,170.	9,531.	9,951.

Order Code

Example:	**SM2-2-S-K349/1**
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
S	Stainless Steel legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand
Example:	**SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1**
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
AE	Ebonized legs
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 334, SM1 lounge collection on page 336 and SM table collection on page 474.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
Ebonized (suffix AE)
Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/ COM information:
Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in ⅞″ multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Stitching:
Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Legs:
Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Abacus
Argyle
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Digit
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Holbrook
Instinct
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt

B continued
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Vinyl (fr)
Westwood
Zipline

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Durand
Earthwork

C continued
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Metro
Milestone
On Point
Palisade
Panache CR *
Patchwork
Pullman
Roundtrip
Sahara
Sequin CR
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR

D
Coterie
Eclat Weave *
Island
Kabuki

D continued
Menagerie
Origins
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Demure
Highland
Kampala
Ikat Stripe
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Rebel
Shima
Meroe
Tryst
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton Velvet
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Glider
Icon *
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington

F continued
Soon
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze *

G
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Fancy Twill
Haze *
Melange
Modern Tweed
Petite Floral
Serendipity
Spencer
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Chiseled
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte

I
Bella
Cato *
Chic
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Hastings
Knoll Velvet *
Olema
Piper
Rutledge
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

U
Vicenza
Volo

V
Acqua
Andes
Embossed Tipped
Espana
Velluto Pelle

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

X
Ducale
Ducale Velour

Y
Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Marissa
Riva
Rugata
Saddle

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Kazuhide Takahama
Suzanne Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Kazuhide Takahama, 1965

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	53S1 Lounge chair	14½″	30½″	35″	27″	3.4	53 lbs.
	53D1 Double lounge chair	14½″	30½″	59″	27″	4.6	79 lbs.
	53S2 Settee	14½″	60″	35″	27″	6.8	98 lbs.
	53D2 Double Settee	14½″	60″	59″	27″	8.7	150 lbs.
	53S3 Sofa	14½″	83″	35″	27″	10.2	146 lbs.
	53D3 Double Sofa	14½″	83″	59″	27″	12.4	225 lbs.

pattern no.	Base Grade	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
53S1	$2,148.	$2,627.	$2,714.	$2,813.	$2,929.	$3,089.	$3,181.	$3,346.	$3,454.	$3,778.
53D1	3,520.	4,047.	4,170.	4,311.	4,478.	4,708.	4,843.	5,080.	5,236.	5,703.
53S2	3,736.	4,400.	4,559.	4,736.	4,947.	5,240.	5,409.	5,708.	5,904.	6,496.
53D2	5,943.	6,811.	7,035.	7,284.	7,581.	7,989.	8,230.	8,647.	8,923.	9,755.
53S3	5,866.	6,840.	7,070.	7,329.	7,636.	8,060.	8,305.	8,738.	9,026.	9,884.
53D3	9,189.	10,511.	10,828.	11,186.	11,607.	12,192.	12,531.	13,127.	13,523.	14,708.

Order Code

Example:	**53S1-K2263/13**
53S1	Suzanne lounge chair
K134/21	Infinite, Poppy

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Notes:
The Suzanne Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Split upholstery back and seat:
The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery for **KnollTextiles ONLY**, where the horizontal seat module and the vertical back module are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by the selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Note:
Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be requested through Custom Product Development.

COM split fabric requirements:
53S1 seat: 1.6 yards
53S1 back: 1.8 yards
53D1 seat: 3.2 yards
53D1 back: 1.8 yards
53S2 seat: 2.7 yards
53S2 back: 2.8 yards
53D2 seat: 4.4 yards
53D2 back: 2.8 yards
53S3 seat: 3.7 yards
53S3 back: 4 yards
53D3 seat: 7.4 yards
53D3 back: 4 yards

Split upholstery side panel and main body:
The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery, where the side panels and the main body are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate P before selected side panel upholstery, followed by the selected main body upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
53S1side: 0.9 yards
53S1 main: 2.7 yards
53D1 side: 1.2 yards
53D1 main: 3.6 yards
53S2 side: 0.9 yards
53S2 main: 4.6 yards
53D2 side: 1.2 yards
53D2 main: 6.2 yards
53S3 side: 0.9 yards
53S3 main: 6.7 yards
53D3 side: 1.2 yards
53D3 main: 8.9 yards

Construction

Frame:
Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end caps and top edge. Brushed aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides

Upholstery:
Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.

Base Grade Textile

Fabric, Base Grade:
Green Tea (suffix KLF01)
Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02)
Blue Moon (suffix KLF03)
Earl Grey (suffix KLF04)
Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05)
Black Tea (suffix KLF06)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Common Ground
Cross Tech
Delite
Dristi (fr)
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Presto *
Sonnet
Uni-Form

B
Attire
Calypso
Diva
Dottie
Ferry
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Prairie (fr)
Summit
Synth
Venue
Westwood

C
Chameleon
Classic Boucle
Dune
Entourage
Entwine
Groovy
Noble
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Smart (fr)
Spot On
Swing *
Tilden (fr)
Utmost II
Utopia

D
Code
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa

E
Aegean
Cleo
Highland
Marquee
Rebel
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton Velvet
Cornaro
Intrigue
In Stitches
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Dapper
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Melange
Modern Tweed
Ultrasuede

H
Bavaria
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece

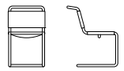
I
Chic
Dynamic
Floressence
Knoll Velvet
North Island
Stripe It
Tudor

* Fabric will be railroaded
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Ufficio Tecnico
Spoleto Chair

Designer(s):
Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	50CS Spoleto armless chair 	18″	18½″	23½″	32″	17 lbs.	**50CS-( )**	$2,271.
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide						**50KIT-L ( )**	1,022.
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather						**50KIT-(BL, HH) ( )**	1,022.
	50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings						**50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-( )**	98.

Order Code

Example:	**50CS-BL1901**
50CS	Spoleto armless chair
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Sunshine (suffix BL1908)
Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)
White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide selection:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
Black (BLCKHH)
Black and White (BKWHHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Coffee (suffix O18HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (3COLHH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
Customer's Own Material is not available.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Construction

Frame:
Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Laces:
Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

Replacement Slings:
Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Vignelli Designs, 1983

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
4901	Armless chair, unupholstered shell	18″	23″	22½″	29″		21 lbs.
4901K-N	Armless chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18″	23″	22½″	29″	0.7	23 lbs.
4901K-S	Armless chair, seat pad, stacking	18″	23″	22½″	29″	0.7	23 lbs.
49100D	Stacking dolly		24⅜″	26″	12″		10 lbs.

pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4901-( )-C	$889.									
4901K-N-( )-C-( )		1,291.	1,316.	1,345.	1,371.	1,397.	1,415.	1,441.	1,499.	1,540.
4901K-S-( )-C-( )		1,340.	1,364.	1,394.	1,419.	1,441.	1,461.	1,490.	1,544.	1,586.
49100D	1,897.									
G	33.									

Order Code

Example:	**4901-W-C**
4901	Handkerchief unupholstered armless chair
W	White shell
C	Polished chrome frame

Note:
The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 482.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell color selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Glide option
5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
6. Textile selection for seat pad

G Ordering Information

Shell colors:
Black (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Midnight (MD)
Red (suffix R)
White (suffix W)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, proccessing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Handkerchief Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.

Seat pad:
High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.

Base:
7/16″ steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

Optional glides:
Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Stacking features:
4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4901K-N) do not stack.

Stacking dolly:
16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5″ casters (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85″.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch

B continued
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop

C continued
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Regard CR
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Stepping Stones
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Floressence
Glider
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Sandis
Soon
Stripe It
Swank
Topography
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
Olema
Piper
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Vignelli Designs, 1983

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell	18″	26″	26″	22½″	29″		24 lbs.
	4902K-N Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18″	26″	26″	22½″	29″	0.7	26 lbs.
	4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking	18″	26″	26″	22½″	29″	0.7	26 lbs.
	49100D Stacking dolly			24⅜″	26″	12″		10 lbs.
Order Code	**G** Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)							

pattern no.		grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4902-( )-C	$1,108.									
4902K-N-( )-C-( )		1,458.	1,483.	1,509.	1,539.	1,563.	1,581.	1,591.	1,665.	1,706.
4902K-S-( )-C-( )		1,502.	1,529.	1,554.	1,585.	1,608.	1,626.	1,655.	1,709.	1,750.
49100D	1,897.									
G [4902]	33.									

Ordering Information

Example:	**4902-MD-C**
4902	Handkerchief unupholstered arm chair
MD	Midnight shell
C	Chrome frame

Note:
The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 482.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell color selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Glide option
5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
6. Textile selection for seat pad

Shell colors:
Black (suffix B)
Grey (suffix G)
Midnight (MD)
Red (suffix R)
White (suffix W)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code♠:
The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Handkerchief Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Shell:
Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.

Seat pad:
High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.

Base:
7/16″ steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

Optional glides:
Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Stacking features:
4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4902K-N) do not stack.

Stacking dolly:
16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5″ casters (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85″.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
Alignment
Beacon
Bocce
Cat's Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
Hourglass
Infinite
Monarch
Oh La La
Overture
Prep
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Trophy
Uni-Form

B
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook
Instinct
Journey
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
Melody (fr)
Mini Stitch

B continued
Paradigm
Petal Pusher (fr)
Pogo
Prairie (fr)
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Synth
Tabloid
Tinge (fr)
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing

C
Atlas
Axiom (fr)
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Hudson
Hula Hoop

C continued
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Magnolia
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Pullman
Regard CR
Roundtrip
Sinclair
Smart (fr)
Spectator
Spot On
Stepping Stones
Tight Rope
Tilden (fr)
Tower Grid
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit

D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Island
Kabuki
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland

E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Biscayne
Century
Cornaro
Double Agent (fr)
Floressence
Glider
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Sandis
Soon
Stripe It
Swank
Topography
Tweed Frieze

G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Arber
Arezzo
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede
Utrillo

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie

I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
Olema
Piper
Sandis
Tudor
Zimba

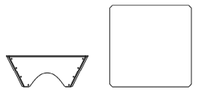
(fr) Fire Retardants Chemicals

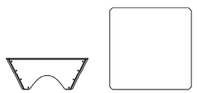
Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

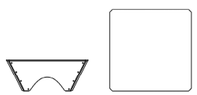
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Corona™ Coffee Table

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

	description	w	d	h	base	weight	pattern no	clear glass
	WC1T Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table	40¾″	40¾″	15¾″	Bronze	450 lbs.	**WC1T**	$119,337.
	WC2T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted	40¾″	40¾″	15¾″	Aluminum	170 lbs.	**WC2T**	10,442.
	WC2T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, white painted	40¾″	40¾″	15¾″	Aluminum	170 lbs.	**WC3T**	10,442.







Order Code

Example:	**WC2T**
WC2T	Aluminum coffee table, black painted

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Ordering Infomation

Glass finish:
Starphire Clear glass

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Clear glass top:
Top is ½″ thick optically Starphire clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.

Bronze base:
Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough hewn exterior.

Aluminum base:
Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat paint. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors.

Note:
To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate.

The Washington Corona coffee table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Side Table

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

	description	w	d	h
	WL25T Side table	17″	14½″	18″

pattern no	MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS	MC, MCS	MV, MVS
WL25T-( )-( )	$8,461.	$8,778.	$8,922.

Order Code

Example:	**WL25T-118G-MCS**
WL25T	Side table
118G	White base
MCS	Satin Calacatta

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Marble selection

Ordering Infomation

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 111G)
White (suffix 118G)
Red (suffix 845G)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Constructed of ⅞″ Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.
Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Franco Albini
Albini Desk

Designer(s):
Franco Albini, 1938

	description	w	d	h	weight
	80D Pedestal desk	48″	26″	27½″	95 lbs.

pattern no.	
80D-(E, L2)	$6,884.

Order Code

Example:	**80D-E**
80D	Albini desk
E	Ebonized Oak pedestal

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Pedestal finish

Ordering Information

Albini pedestal finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
White Lacquer (suffix L2)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

Top:
1/2″ clear tempered glass.

Pedestal:
2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

Pedestal dimensions:
16½″w x 26″d x 8¼″h

Drawer dimensions:
14⅛″w x 14⅛″d x 2½″h

Rear shelf dimensions:
15½″w x 8½″ d x 7″h

Drawer mounts only on the right side.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Side Table

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

	description	w	d	h	top finish	weight
	BO21T side table	16 1/4″	16 1/4″	21 1/4″	Ash	16 lbs.
		16 1/4″	16 1/4″	21 1/4″	Teak	16 lbs.

pattern no.	list
BO21T-AE-( )	$1,153.
BO21T-K-( )	1,450.

Order Code

Example:	**BO21T-K-WHTT**
BO21T	Side Table
K	Teak
WHTT	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes:
Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111T)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)
White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

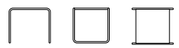
Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

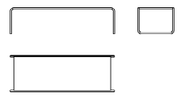
Wood Tops:
Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Marcel Breuer
Laccio Tables

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1924

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	50T1 Laccio side table	21¾″	19″	17¾″	13 lbs.	**50T1-( )**	$1,008.
	50T2 Laccio coffee table	53½″	19″	13½″	29 lbs.	**50T2-( )**	1,427.





Order Code

Example:	**50T1-F1**
50T1	Laccio side table
F1	Black Laminate

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 96 and 104.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Top finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
Red (suffix F3)
White (suffix F2)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

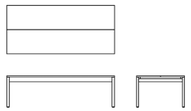
Top:
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

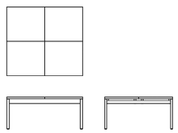
Base:
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Lewis Butler
Butler™ Tables

Designer(s):
Lewis Butler, 1953

description	w	d	h	weight	base	pattern no.	laminate top
357 Butler rectangular coffee table	54″	24″	16″	44 lbs.	ebonized beech	**357-BE-( )-( )**	$1,898.
	54″	24″	16″	44 lbs.	natural oak	**357-ON-( )-( )**	2,034.
358 Butler coffee table	38″	34″	16″	45 lbs.	ebonized beech	**358-BE-( )-( )**	1,972.
	38″	34″	16″	45 lbs.	natural oak	**358-ON-( )-( )**	2,109.





Order Code

Example:	**358-ON-111B-118B**
358	Butler square coffee table
ON	Natural oak base
111B	Top finish 1, black
118B	Top finish 2, white

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish 1
4. Top finish 2

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Ebonized Beech (suffix BE)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Top finish 1:
Black (suffix 111B)
White (suffix 118B)

Top finish 2:
Black (suffix 111B)
White (suffix 118B)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Top:
Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.

Base:
Base is offered in natural oak on oak, or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Square Work and Low Tables

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

	description	width between legs	w	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
6348	Square table, medium	22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	130 lbs.	laminate
		22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	128 lbs.	natural veneer
		22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	natural marble
		22½″	48″	48″	27½″	15¼″	197 lbs.	coated marble
6354	Square table, medium	25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	281 lbs.	granite
		25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	145 lbs.	laminate
		25⅜″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	141 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 38″	54″	54″	27½″	15¼″	241 lbs.	natural marble
6360	Square table, large	25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	288 lbs.	natural marble
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	338 lbs.	granite
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	183 lbs.	laminate
		25⅜″	60″	60″	27½″	15¼″	179 lbs.	natural veneer
GL	Glides							
C	Casters							
CX	Locking casters							

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6348-( )-( )-( )		$2,991.	$3,493.
6348-( )-( )-( )		5,040.	5,540.
6348-( )-(NGC)-( )		7,019.	7,520.
6348-( )-(GC)-( )		8,145.	8,647.
6354-( )-(GC)-( )		9,656.	10,158.
6354-( )-GA-( )		11,053.	11,551.
6354-( )-( )-( )		3,104.	3,605.
6354-( )-( )-( )		5,211.	5,714.
6354-( )-(NGC)-( )		8,237.	8,736.
6360-( )-(NGC)-( )		9,531.	10,033.
6360-( )-(GC)-( )		11,273.	11,773.
6360-( )-GA-( )		12,424.	12,926.
6360-( )-( )-( )		3,382.	3,882.
6360-( )-( )-( )		6,015.	6,517.
GL	n/c		
C	723.		
CX	823.		

Order Code

Example:	**6354L-C-111-C**
6354	54″ square table
L	Low height
C	Casters
111	Jet Black laminate
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¾″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
6242	Round table, small	20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	110 lbs.	laminate
		20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	109 lbs.	natural veneer
		20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	132 lbs.	natural marble
		20 3/8″	42″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	132 lbs.	coated marble
6248	Round table, medium	22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	120 lbs.	laminate
		22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	118 lbs.	natural veneer
		22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	162 lbs.	natural marble
		22 1/2″	48″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	162 lbs.	coated marble
6254	Round table, medium	25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	229 lbs.	granite
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	156 lbs.	laminate
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	153 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	197 lbs.	natural marble
		25 3/8″	54″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	197 lbs.	coated marble

C Casters	
GL Glides	
CX Locking casters	

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6242-( )-( )-( )		$2,830.	$3,327.
6242-( )-( )-( )		4,925.	5,424.
6242-( )-(NGC)-( )		5,108.	5,607.
6242-( )-(GC)-( )		5,789.	6,288.
6248-( )-( )-( )		2,991.	3,493.
6248-( )-( )-( )		5,040.	5,540.
6248-( )-(NGC)-( )		6,015.	6,515.
6248-( )-(GC)-( )		6,906.	7,404.
6254-( )-GA-( )		11,292.	11,792.
6254-( )-( )-( )		3,104.	3,605.
6254-( )-( )-( )		5,211.	5,714.
6254-( )-(NGC)-( )		7,051.	7,551.
6254-( )-(GC)-( )		8,176.	8,677.
C	723.		
GL	n/c		
CX	823.		

Order Code

Example:	**6248-C-NGC-C**
6248	48″ diameter round table
C	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top	pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
	6260 Round table, large	25 3/8″	60″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	164 lbs.	natural veneer	**6260-( )-( )**		$6,015.	$6,517.
		25 3/8″	60″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	167 lbs.	laminate	**6260-( )-( )**		3,382.	3,882.
		25 3/8″	60″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	235 lbs.	coated marble	**6260-( )-(GC)-( )**		9,408.	9,908.
		25 3/8″	60″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	235 lbs.	natural marble	**6260-( )-(NGC)-( )**		8,039.	8,540.
		25 3/8″	60″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	274 lbs.	granite	**6260-( )-GA-( )**		12,368.	12,870.
	6272 Round table, large	31″	72″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	255 lbs.	Natural veneer	**6272-( )-( )-( )**		7,159.	7,732.
	C Casters							**C**	723.		
	GL Glides							**GL**	n/c		
	CX Locking casters							**CX**	823.		

Order Code

Example:	**6248-C-NGC-C**
6248	48″ diameter round table
C	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Order Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bight White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:
D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Top:
Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/wood tops

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

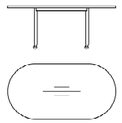
Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

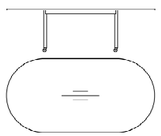
Joseph Paul D'Urso
Racetrack Work Tables

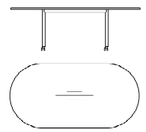
Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

description	w between legs	d between legs	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6472 Racetrack table, small	32¾″	20⅜″	72″	36″	27½″	232 lbs.	granite	**6472-( )-GA-( )**		$12,422.	$12,920.
	32¾″	20⅜″	72″	36″	27½″	144 lbs.	laminate	**6472-( )-( )-( )**		3,824.	4,325.
	32¾″	20⅜″	72″	36″	27½″	141 lbs.	natural veneer	**6472-( )-( )-( )**		6,147.	6,646.
	32¾″	20⅜″	72″	36″	27½″	200 lbs.	natural marble	**6472-( )-(NGC)-( )**		7,664.	8,161.
	32¾″	20⅜″	72″	36″	27½″	200 lbs.	coated marble	**6472-( )-(GC)-( )**		8,919.	9,419.
6484 Racetrack table, medium	38¾″	20⅜″	84″	42″	27½″	294 lbs.	natural marble	**6484-( )-(NGC)-( )**		10,325.	10,824.
	38¾″	20⅜″	84″	42″	27½″	294 lbs.	coated marble	**6484-( )-(GC)-( )**		11,998.	12,498.
	38¾″	20⅜″	84″	42″	27½″	338 lbs.	granite	**6484-( )-GA-( )**		14,354.	14,854.
	38¾″	20⅜″	84″	42″	27½″	162 lbs.	laminate	**6484-( )-( )-( )**		4,104.	4,603.
	38¾″	20⅜″	84″	42″	27½″	159 lbs.	natural veneer	**6484-( )-( )-( )**		6,868.	7,367.
6496 Racetrack table, large	44¾″	22½″	96″	48″	27½″	377 lbs.	natural marble	**6496-( )-(NGC)-( )**		12,951.	13,447.
	44¾″	22½″	96″	48″	27½″	377 lbs.	coated marble	**6496-( )-(GC)-( )**		15,219.	15,716.
	44¾″	22½″	96″	48″	27½″	434 lbs.	granite	**6496-( )-GA-( )**		17,259.	17,757.
	44¾″	22½″	96″	48″	27½″	177 lbs.	laminate	**6496-( )-( )-( )**		4,216.	4,712.
	44¾″	22½″	96″	48″	27½″	173 lbs.	natural veneer	**6496-( )-( )-( )**		7,519.	8,019.







GL Glides	**GL**	n/c
C Casters	**C**	723.
CX Locking casters	**CX**	823.

Order Code

Example:	**6472-GL-GA-C**
6472	72″ x 36″ racetrack table
GL	Glides
GA	Granite
C	Polished Chrome

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Jet Black (suffix111)

Natural veneer top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters:
Casters (suffix C)
Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Casters not available on stone racetrack tables.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
D'urso are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Top:
Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¾″ thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail:
Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:

Stone tops:

Base:
Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:
Black nylon.

Casters:
3″ single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	
	95T-36 Face Off 36″ café table	36″		28¾″	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple	**95T-36-G2-GC**	$5,179.
		36″		28¾″	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple	**95T-36-W-GC**	6,139.
	95T-40 Face Off 40″ café table	40″		28¾″	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple	**95T-40-G2-GC**	6,232.
		40″		28¾″	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple	**95T-40-W-GC**	7,187.

Order Code

Example:	**95T-36-G2-GC**
95T-36	36″ Face Off table
G2	Clear Glass
GC	Clear Maple

Note:
The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 132.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Glass top finish:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish :
White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish:
Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:
½″ thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; ⅝″ thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

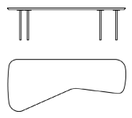
Face Off Cafe Table base:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2″ wide, 1/32″ thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

Alexander Girard
Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Alexander Girard, 1948

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	108 Coffee Table	59″	26″	16″	23 lbs.	**108-(LWA, D, V319)-111**	$1,739.
		59″	26″	16″	23 lbs.	**108-KC-111**	2,224.



Order Code

Example:	**108-LWA-111**
108	Coffee Table
LWA	Light Walnut
111	Jet Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish delection
3. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Maple (suffix K)
Medium Cherry (suffix V319)

Leg Finish:
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Construction

Top:
Top is ¾″ baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

Legs:
Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

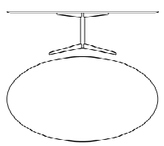
Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll
Oval Table Desks

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2480D Oval table desk	78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	natural marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	185 lbs.	white laminate
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	174 lbs.	natural oak
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	174 lbs.	mahogany
		78″	47 3/4″	28″	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78″	47 3/4″	27 1/2″	313 lbs.	coated marble
	2481D Oval table desk	96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	natural marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	28″	223 lbs.	white laminate
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	natural oak
		96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	mahogany
		96″	54″	28″	207 lbs.	ebonized oak
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96″	54″	27 1/2″	402 lbs.	coated marble



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2480D-( )-(NGC)	$10,528.	$10,990.
2480D-( )-F2	10,749.	11,215.
2480D-( )-(MG, MGS)	11,346.	11,794.
2480D-( )-O	11,926.	12,388.
2480D-( )-(GC, GCS)	12,088.	12,552.
2480D-( )-(M7, M9)	12,458.	12,917.
2480D-( )-E	12,980.	13,443.
2480D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	13,998.	14,458.
2480-( )-(ME, MES)	14,121.	14,569.
2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)	14,838.	15,300.
2480D-( )-(MV, MVS)	18,206.	18,667.
2481D-( )-(NGC)	12,760.	13,218.
2481D-( )-(MG, MGS)	14,431.	14,876.
2481D-( )-F2	14,838.	15,298.
2481D-( )-(GC, GCS)	14,931.	15,393.
2481D-( )-O	16,256.	16,715.
2481D-( )-(M7,M9)	16,782.	17,240.
2481D-( )-E	17,310.	17,770.
2481D-( )-(ME, MES)	18,669.	19,115.
2481D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	19,280.	19,740.
2481D-( )-(MC, MCS)	20,437.	20,895.
2481D-( )-(MV, MVS)	25,000.	25,460.

Order Code

Example:	**2480T-C-NGC**
2480T	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
C	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Top:
Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/8″ thick and veneer tops are 1 3/16″ thick. Marble is 3/4″ thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 3/8″ w x 27 7/8″ d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 28 7/8″ w x 28 7/8″ d.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

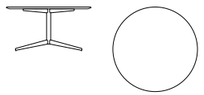
Marble edge detail:

Florence Knoll
Round Table Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2482T Round table desk	54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		28″	134 lbs.	natural oak
		54″		28″	134 lbs.	mahogany
		54″		28″	134 lbs.	ebonized oak
		54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54″		28″	142 lbs.	white laminate
		54″		27½″	241 lbs.	natural marble
		54″		27½″	241 lbs.	coated marble



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2482T-( )-(GC, GCS)	$10,444.	$10,971.
2482-( )-(ME, MES)	11,469.	11,980.
2482T-( )-O	11,705.	12,234.
2482T-( )-(M7,M9)	12,203.	12,732.
2482T-( )-E	12,705.	13,234.
2482T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	13,913.	14,439.
2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)	14,608.	15,135.
2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)	18,110.	18,636.
2482T-( )-F2	8,566.	9,095.
2482T-( )-(NGC)	9,330.	9,855.
2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)	9,816.	10,326.

Order Code

Example:	**2480T-C-NGC**
2480T	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
C	Polished Chrome
NGC	Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Top:
Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/8″ thick and veneer tops are 1 3/16″ thick. Marble is 3/4″ thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 3/8″ w x 27 7/8″ d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 28 7/8″ w x 28 7/8″ d.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
	2520T Square Table	55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MG, MGS)**	$11,561.
		55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(GC, GCS)**	12,409.
		55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MA, MAS)**	13,473.
		55 1/8″	55 1/8″	28 3/8″	243 lbs.	Coated marble	**2520T-C-(MC, MCS)**	17,717.
	2521T Mini Desk	48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Clear glass	**2521T-C-G2**	3,187.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MG, MGS)**	6,136.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(GC, GCS)**	6,488.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MA, MAS)**	6,915.
		48″	26″	28 3/8″	99 lbs.	Coated marble	**2521T-C-(MC, MCS)**	8,667.
	2523T Rectangular Table	78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MG, MGS)**	14,396.
		78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(GC, GCS)**	15,179.
		78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MA, MAS)**	16,134.
		78 3/4″	35 1/2″	28 3/8″	221 lbs.	Coated marble	**2523T-C-(MC, MCS)**	20,032.

Order Code

Example:	**2523T-C-MGS**
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
C	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

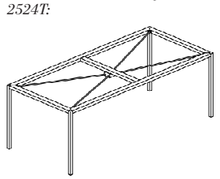
Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8″ thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

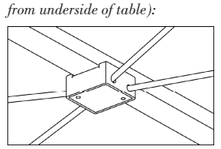
Base:
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
	2522T Rectangular Table	60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MG, MGS)**	$12,015.
		60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(GC, GCS)**	12,639.
		60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MA, MAS)**	13,373.
		60″	36″	28 7/8″	165 lbs.	Coated marble	**2522T-C-(MC, MCS)**	16,371.
	2524T Rectangular Table	94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MG, MGS)**	17,024.
		94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(GC, GCS)**	18,072.
		94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MA, MAS)**	19,344.
		94 1/2″	39 7/8″	28 7/8″	298 lbs.	Coated marble	**2524T-C-(MC, MCS)**	24,568.

Order Code

Example:	**2523T-C-MGS**
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
C	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

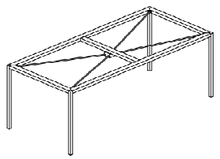
Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8″ thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

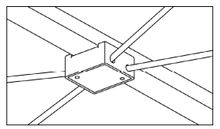
Base:
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



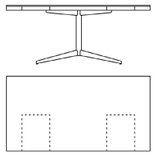
Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers	72″	37 7/4″	29 1/4″	–	Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut
		72″	37 7/4″	29 1/4″	–	Rosewood



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-( )	$12,322.	$13,025.
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	17,751.	18,456.

Order Code

Example:	**2485D-C-LWA**
2523T	Florence Knoll rectrangular desk
C	Polished Chrome
LWA	Light Walnut

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes:
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.

Top:
Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Drawers:
Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 7/8″ w x 27 7/8″ d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

	description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	NGC uncoated Carrara top	(GC, MV, MN, MC, MA, GG) polished marble top	(GCS, MVS, MNS, MCS, MAS, GGS) satin marble top	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
	2541M Six box drawers (each with one removable partition)	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2541M-( )-O-( )-( )**	$11,679.	$12,702.	$12,702.	$12,433.	$11,848.	$12,870.	$12,870.	$12,601.
		37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2541M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	12,390.	13,443.	13,443.	13,161.	12,555.	13,609.	13,609.	13,328.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2541M-( )-E-( )-( )**	13,145.	14,037.	14,037.	13,748.	13,313.	14,204.	14,204.	13,914.
	2542M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2542M-( )-O-( )-( )**	11,269.	12,256.	12,256.	11,985.	11,433.	12,422.	12,422.	12,150.
		37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2542M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	11,811.	12,848.	12,848.	12,565.	11,976.	13,011.	13,011.	12,731.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2542M-( )-E-( )-( )**	12,432.	13,443.	13,443.	13,153.	12,595.	13,606.	13,606.	13,316.
	2545M Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2545M-( )-O-( )-( )**	7,408.	8,266.	8,266.	8,035.	7,574.	8,432.	8,432.	8,202.
		37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2545M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	7,957.	8,862.	8,862.	8,617.	8,124.	9,030.	9,030.	8,784.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2545M-( )-E-( )-( )**	8,547.	9,449.	9,449.	9,193.	8,715.	9,617.	9,617.	9,358.
		37½″	18″	25½″	white lacquer	**2545M-( )-2-( )-( )**	n/a	10,040.	10,040.	9,701.	n/a	10,209.	10,209.	9,869.
	2546M Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files	37½″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2546M-( )-O-( )-( )**	11,060.	12,037.	12,037.	11,758.	11,225.	12,307.	12,307.	12,030.
		37½″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2546M-( )-(M7, M9)-( )-( )**	11,532.	12,554.	12,554.	12,265.	11,694.	12,825.	12,825.	12,538.
		37½″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2546M-( )-E-( )-( )**	12,080.	13,145.	13,145.	12,850.	12,242.	13,418.	13,418.	13,123.

Order Code

Example:	**2545M-C-M9-M9**
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza, two position
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $408)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $408. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2541M	2541X
2542M	2542X
2545M	2545X
2546M	2546X

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. ¾″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

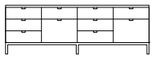
Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

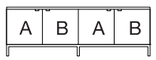
Front:
Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

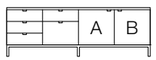
Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

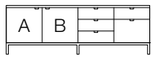
Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

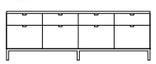
	description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
	2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2543M-( )-O-( )-( )**	$22,463.	$24,530.	$24,530.	$23,972.	$22,735.	$24,803.	$24,803.	$24,247.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2543M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	23,868.	25,862.	25,862.	25,276.	24,138.	26,137.	26,137.	25,551.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2543M-( )-E-( )-( )**	25,108.	27,195.	27,195.	26,586.	25,378.	27,466.	27,466.	26,859.
	2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2544M-( )-O-( )-( )**	14,652.	16,401.	16,401.	15,922.	14,926.	16,676.	16,676.	16,197.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2544M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	15,600.	17,288.	17,288.	16,789.	15,876.	17,565.	17,565.	17,063.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2544M-( )-E-( )-( )**	16,413.	18,176.	18,176.	17,662.	16,686.	18,450.	18,450.	17,938.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	white lacquer	**2544M-( )-2-( )-( )**	n/a	19,997.	19,997.	19,276.	n/a	20,272.	20,272.	19,553.
	2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2547M-( )-O-( )-( )**	18,559.	20,481.	20,481.	19,960.	18,830.	20,754.	20,754.	20,231.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2547M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	19,661.	21,518.	21,518.	20,976.	19,936.	21,792.	21,792.	21,249.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2547M-( )-E-( )-( )**	20,626.	22,548.	22,548.	21,986.	20,898.	22,820.	22,820.	22,256.
	2548M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2548M-( )-O-( )-( )**	18,559.	20,481.	20,481.	19,960.	18,830.	20,754.	20,754.	20,231.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2548M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	19,661.	21,518.	21,518.	20,976.	19,936.	21,792.	21,792.	21,249.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2548M-( )-E-( )-( )**	20,626.	22,548.	22,548.	21,986.	20,898.	22,820.	22,820.	22,256.
	2549M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74¾″	18″	25½″	natural oak	**2549M-( )-O-( )-( )**	21,632.	23,640.	23,640.	23,072.	21,907.	23,914.	23,914.	23,350.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	mahogany	**2549M-( )-(M7,M9)-( )-( )**	23,040.	24,969.	24,969.	24,382.	23,315.	25,246.	25,246.	24,657.
		74¾″	18″	25½″	ebonized oak	**2549M-( )-E-( )-( )**	24,278.	26,302.	26,302.	25,668.	24,551.	26,578.	26,578.	25,944.











Order Code

Example:	**2543M-CO-P-MN**
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza, four position
CO	Satin Chrome
E	Ebonized oak body
MN	Nero Marquina top
2543x	Optional locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $816)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $816. See chart below for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Central locking system pattern no.
2453M	2543X
2544M	2544X
2547M	2547X
2548M	2548X
2549M	2549X

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top:
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. ¾″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

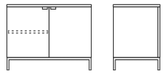
Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

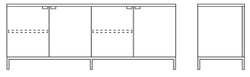
Front:
Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
AV Depth Credenzas
Two and Four Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

	description	w	d	h	body
	2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior	42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	ebonized oak
		42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	natural oak
		42 1/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	white lacquer
	2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior	83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	ebonized oak
		83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	natural oak
		83 3/4″	23.5″	30 1/2″	white lacquer





pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base
2545AV-( )-E-( )	$8,818.	$9,686.	$9,686.	$9,439.	$8,978.	$9,846.	$9,846.	$9,599.
2545AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	8,251.	9,121.	9,121.	8,886.	8,411.	9,281.	9,281.	9,046.
2545AV-( )-O-( )	7,723.	8,548.	8,548.	8,326.	7,883.	8,708.	8,708.	8,486.
2545AV-( )-2-( )	n/a	10,254.	10,254.	9,928.	n/a	10,414.	10,414.	10,088.
2544AV-( )-E-( )	16,382.	18,077.	18,077.	17,583.	16,647.	18,342.	18,342.	17,848.
2544AV-( )-(M7,M9)-( )	15,600.	17,223.	17,223.	16,743.	15,865.	17,488.	17,488.	17,008.
2544AV-( )-O-( )	14,688.	16,370.	16,370.	15,910.	14,953.	16,635.	16,635.	16,175.
2544AV-( )-2-( )	n/a	19,828.	19,828.	19,135.	n/a	20,093.	20,093.	19,400.

Order Code

Example:	**2545AV-C-M9-M9**
2545AV	Florence Knoll 2-door AV compatible credenza
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $254 or $508)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $254 for the two-position credenza, and $508 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2545AV	2545AVX
2544AV	2544AVX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Top:
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Interior Dimensions:
Each interior position of the AV credenzas measures 20″ wide, 24″ high, and 21 3/4″ deep.

Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5″ x 15.25″ on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875″ in diameter.

Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

	description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top satin base
	2550V 2-door, double-width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	**2550V-( )-E-( )**	$9,218.	$10,086.	$10,086.	$9,839.	$9,378.	$10,246.	$10,246.	$9,999.
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	**2550V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )**	8,651.	9,521.	9,521.	9,286.	8,811.	9,681.	9,681.	9,446.
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	**2550V-( )-O-( )**	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	white lacquer	**2550V-( )-2-( )**	n/a	10,654.	10,654.	10,328.	n/a	10,814.	10,814.	10,488.
	2551V 2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	**2551V-( )-E-( )**	9,218.	10,086.	10,086.	9,839.	9,378.	10,246.	10,246.	9,999.
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	**2551V-( )-(M7,M9)-( )**	8,651.	9,521.	9,521.	9,286.	8,811.	9,681.	9,681.	9,446.
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	**2551V-( )-O-( )**	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.
		37 1/2″	18″	57″	white lacquer	**2551V-( )-2-( )**	n/a	10,654.	10,654.	10,328.	n/a	10,814.	10,814.	10,488.

Order Code

Example:	**2550V-C-M9-M9**
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $254)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $254. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

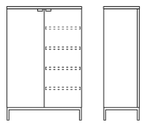
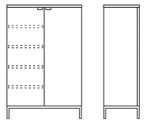
Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

description	w	d	h	body	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2552VL 2-door, center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	black or white lacquer	**2552VL-( )-(1,2)-( )**	n/a	$10,654.	$10,654.	$10,328.	n/a	$10,814.	$10,814.	$10,488.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	**2552VL-( )-E-( )**	9,218.	10,086.	10,086.	9,839.	9,378.	10,246.	10,246.	9,999.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	**2552VL-( )-(M7,M9)-( )**	8,651.	9,521.	9,521.	9,286.	8,811.	9,681.	9,681.	9,446.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	**2552VL-( )-O-( )**	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.
2552VR 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves	37 1/2″	18″	57″	black or white lacquer	**2552VR-( )-(1,2)-( )**	n/a	10,654.	10,654.	10,328.	n/a	10,814.	10,814.	10,488.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	ebonized oak	**2552VR-( )-E-( )**	9,218.	10,086.	10,086.	9,839.	9,378.	10,246.	10,246.	9,999.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	medium brown or medium red mahogany	**2552VR-( )-(M7,M9)-( )**	8,651.	9,521.	9,521.	9,286.	8,811.	9,681.	9,681.	9,446.
	37 1/2″	18″	57″	natural oak	**2552VR-( )-O-( )**	8,123.	8,948.	8,948.	8,726.	8,283.	9,108.	9,108.	8,886.

Order Code

Example:	**2550V-C-M9-M9**
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves
C	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 374.

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $254)

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:
Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:
Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $254. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.	Locking system pattern no.
2550V	2550VX
2551V	2551VX
2552VL	2552VLX
2552VR	2552VRX

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Top :
3/4″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4″ wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Front:
Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2510T Square coffee table	23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	50 lbs.	clear glass
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	natural marble
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	33 lbs.	veneer
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	67 lbs.	granite
		23 1/2″	23 1/2″	17″	65 lbs.	natural marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table	45″	22 1/2″	17″	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	45 lbs.	veneer
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	106 lbs.	granite
		45″	22 1/2″	17″	104 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T( )-G2	$1,245.	$1,344.
2510T-(C1, C2)	1,715.	1,811.
2510T-( )-(NGC)	2,175.	2,269.
2510T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,289.	2,384.
2510T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,378.	2,471.
2510T-( )-(GC, GCS)	2,398.	2,494.
2510( )-(MG, MGS)	2,468.	2,562.
2510T( )-(MC, MCS)	2,612.	2,706.
2510( )-(ME, MES)	2,675.	2,767.
2510T( )-(MV, MVS)	3,031.	3,125.
2510T( )-(GA)	3,901.	3,996.
2510T( )-(NC)	4,231.	4,326.
2511T( )-G2	1,724.	1,861.
2511T-( )-(NGC)	2,901.	3,037.
2511T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,132.	3,268.
2511T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,156.	3,293.
2511T-( )-(GC, GCS)	3,283.	3,420.
2511T( )-(MC, MCS)	3,574.	3,712.
2511T( )-(MG, MGS)	3,788.	3,919.
2511T( )-(MV, MVS)	4,222.	4,359.
2511( )-(ME, MES)	4,567.	4,699.
2511T( )-(GA)	5,224.	5,362.
2511T( )-(NC)	6,013.	6,150.

Order Code

Example:	**2510T-C-G2**
2510T	Florence Knoll square coffee table
C	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Note:
Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 374.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes:
Black Glass (suffix C1)
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
5/8″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4″ thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

Florence Knoll
Low Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
	2512L Low coffee table	47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)**	$12,335.
		47 1/4″″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	135 lbs.	clear glass	**2512L-( )-G2**	2,334.
		47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)**	7,874.
		47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(GC,GCS)**	8,804.
		47 1/4″	47 1/4″	13 3/4″	205 lbs.	coated marble	**2512L-( )-(MA, MAS)**	9,267.
	2517L Low coffee table	35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	84 lbs.	clear glass	**2517L-( )-G2**	1,617.
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)**	4,663.
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MG, MGS)**	4,862.
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MC, MCS)**	5,401.
		35 1/2″	35 1/2″	13 3/4″	124 lbs.	coated marble	**2517L-( )-(MA, MAS)**	5,451.

Order Code

Example:	**2517L-C-G2**
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table
C	Polished Chrome
G2	Clear glass

Note:
Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 374.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Base:
Polished chrome.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
5/8″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

Florence Knoll
End Tables

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	2515T Square end table	29½″	29½″	19″	71 lbs.	clear glass
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	natural marble
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½″	29½″	19″	44 lbs.	veneer
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½″	29½″	19″	96 lbs.	granite
		29½″	29½″	19″	95 lbs.	natural marble
	2517T Square end table	35½″	35½″	19″	93 lbs.	clear glass
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	natural marble
		35½″	35½″	19″	53 lbs.	veneer
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½″	35½″	19″	131 lbs.	granite
		35½″	35½″	19″	128 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T( )-G2	$1,665.	$1,762.
2515T-( )-(NGC)	2,562.	2,661.
2515T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,739.	2,839.
2515T-( )-(GC, GCS)	2,870.	2,972.
2515T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,260.	3,358.
2515T( )-(MG, MGS)	3,349.	3,446.
2515T( )-(MC, MCS)	3,756.	3,855.
2515T( )-(MV, MVS)	3,810.	3,906.
2515( )-(ME, MES)	4,003.	4,101.
2515T( )-(GA)	4,998.	5,095.
2515T( )-(NC)	5,576.	5,666.
2517T-( )-G2	1,936.	2,072.
2517T-( )-(NGC)	3,331.	3,468.
2517T( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,397.	3,533.
2517T( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,651.	3,786.
2517T-( )-(GC, GCS)	3,824.	3,962.
2517T( )-(MG, MGS)	4,396.	4,526.
2517T( )-(MV, MVS)	4,768.	4,904.
2517T( )-(MC, MCS)	5,000.	5,138.
2517T( )-(ME, MES)	5,223.	5,353.
2517T( )-(GA)	5,955.	6,092.
2517T( )-(NC)	6,790.	6,925.

Order Code

Example:	**2517T-CO-GS**
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table
CO	Satin Chrome
GS	Cedar Stone

Note:
Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 374.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
⅝″ thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾″ thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

Florence Knoll
Hairpin™ Stacking Table

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1947

	description	w	d	h	base	weight
	75 Hairpin stacking table	13″	13″	18½″	Paint	7 lbs
		13″	13″	18½″	Chrome	7 lbs

pattern no.	colored laminate	woodgrain laminate
75-( )-( )	$330.	$363.
75-( )-(C)	363.	397.

Order Code

Example:	**75-F1-W**
75	Hairpin stacking table
F1	Black laminate
W	White base

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Colored Laminate Finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
White (suffix F2)

Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:
Grey Ash (suffix 142)
Light Ash (suffix 139)
Zebra (suffix 145)

Base Finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
Blue (suffix BU)
Orange Red (suffix RD)
Yellow (suffix YL)
Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

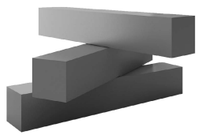
Laminate Top:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

Note:
Tables stack up to 5 high.

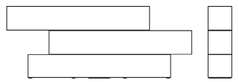
The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Rem Koolhaas
04 Counter

Designer(s):
Rem Koolhaas, 2013



	description	w	d	h	weight
	04CTR Counter	94 1/2″	15 3/4″	47″	925 lbs.



pattern no.	list
04CTR-( )	$140,608.

Order Code

Example:	**04CTR-845CC**
04CTR	04 Counter
845CC	Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Solid core laminate selection

Ordering Information

Solid core laminate finishes:
Black (suffix 111CC)
Fog (suffix 128CC)
Folkstone (suffix 114CC)
Red (suffix 845CC)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Prior to Ordering:

Installation Requirements Package:
Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package *before* submitting an order.

Spatial Considerations:
Please consider these specific spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

Note:
Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

Site Flooring Requirements

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4″ solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring
- Raised floors are not acceptable
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete

Marc Krusin
Occasional Tables

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2012

	description	w	d	h	base	pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
	MK11 Square side table	18″	18″	18″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK11-( )-( )**	$1,272.	$1,913.	$2,155.	$2,340.	$2,455.	$2,704.	$2,263.
		18″	18″	18″	Walnut	**MK11-( )-AW**	1,427.	2,166.	2,345.	2,532.	2,648.	2,890.	2,462.
	MK12 Square side table	18″	18″	22″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK12-( )-( )**	1,283.	1,923.	2,166.	2,352.	2,467.	2,715.	2,289.
		18″	18″	22″	Walnut	**MK12-( )-AW**	1,442.	2,193.	2,359.	2,556.	2,672.	2,920.	2,494.
	MK13 Square end table	24″	24″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK13-( )-( )**	1,566.	2,052.	2,455.	2,882.	3,030.	3,452.	3,088.
		24″	24″	14″	Walnut	**MK13-( )-AW**	1,821.	2,385.	2,776.	3,201.	3,350.	3,771.	3,407.
	MK14 Square coffee table	36″	36″	10″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK14-( )-( )**	2,130.	2,385.	3,751.	4,223.	4,787.	5,490.	5,495.
		36″	36″	10″	Walnut	**MK14-( )-AW**	2,340.	2,709.	4,021.	4,494.	5,055.	5,765.	5,771.
	MK15 Square coffee table	36″	36″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK15-( )-( )**	2,130.	2,385.	3,751.	4,223.	4,787.	5,490.	5,495.
		36″	36″	14″	Walnut	**MK15-( )-AW**	2,340.	2,709.	4,021.	4,494.	5,055.	5,765.	5,771.
	MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40″	24″	14″	Ash, Beech & Oak	**MK16-( )-( )**	2,274.	2,944.	4,008.	4,597.	5,519.	6,496.	4,216.
		40″	24″	14″	Walnut	**MK16-( )-AW**	2,365.	3,041.	4,105.	4,714.	5,636.	6,612.	4,327.

Order Code

Example:	**MK13-G2-A101**
MK13	Square End Table
G2	Clear Glass
A101	White ash base

Note:
When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top Finish
3. Base Finish

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:

Ash:
White Ash, suffix A101

Oak:
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Top Finishes:

Laminate:
Bright White (suffix 118)

Glass:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Oak:
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Veneer:
Beech:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Construction

Leather:
Spinneybeck Riva:
Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813)
Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815)
Black (suffix RABLK)
Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
Spatola (suffix RA1806)
*CFA waived for this product line

Coated Marble (polished, satin):
Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES)
Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (VB)

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Marble and Glass Tops:
Inset ¾″ thick coated marbles in polished or satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops:
Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Facea nd back are veneer or laminate. Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops:
Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

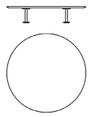
Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

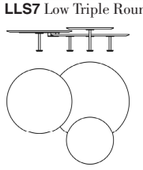
Glides:
Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
Low Table Sets

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	h	base weight	base	additional top
	LL10 Low Single Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	13 lbs.	Chrome	
		39 1/2″	8″	13 lbs.	Painted Black	
	LLS8 Low Double Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	46 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2″	8″	46 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4″	10″			Top B
	LLS7 Low Triple Round Table	39 1/2″	8″	82 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2″	8″	82 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4″	10″			Top B
		23 3/4″	11 3/4″			Top C





pattern no.	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LL10-C	$2,579.	$3,103.	$4,954.	$5,639.	$5,554.	$5,724.	$6,239.	$7,440.
LL10-BM	2,054.	2,579.	4,430.	5,115.	5,030.	5,199.	5,715.	6,916.
LLS8-C-( )	3,086.	3,610.	5,461.	6,146.	6,062.	6,231.	6,747.	7,947.
LLS8-BM-( )	2,443.	2,967.	4,819.	5,504.	5,419.	5,588.	6,104.	7,305.
LLS8 Top B	1,243.	1,463.	2,959.	3,424.	3,373.	3,492.	3,847.	4,667.
LLS7-C-( )	4,193.	4,717.	6,569.	7,254.	7,169.	7,338.	7,854.	9,055.
LLS7-BM-( )	3,238.	3,762.	5,614.	6,298.	6,214.	6,383.	6,899.	8,099.
LLS7 Top B	1,243.	1,463.	2,959.	3,424.	3,373.	3,492.	3,847.	4,667.
LLS7 Top C	871.	1,048.	1,733.	1,970.	1,944.	2,004.	2,190.	2,621.

Order Code

Example:	**LLS8-C-MA-MN**
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double
C	Chrome base
MA	Arabescato
MN	Nero Marquina

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Large top A finish selection
4. Medium top B finish selection (if applicable)
5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Laminate and glass top finishes:
White Laminate (suffix F2)
Black Glass (suffix C1)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note: LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

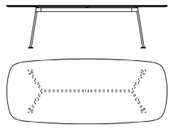
Note:
The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4″ table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

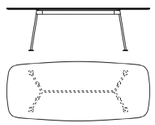
Overall Widths:
LLS8: 59.8″ W
LLS7: 75.25″ W

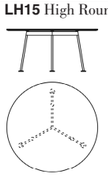
Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
High Tables

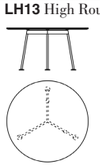
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	base weight	base	pattern no.	clear glass top	sanded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC, GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
	LH27 High Rectangular Table	106″	43″	28″	57 lbs.	Chrome	**LH27-C**	$10,855.	$11,735.	$16,951.	$18,988.	$18,735.	$19,242.	$20,772.	$24,323.
		106″	43″	28″	57 lbs	Painted Black	**LH27-BM**	9,257.	10,137.	15,353.	17,390.	17,137.	17,644.	19,174.	22,725.
	LH24 High Rectangular Table	94 1/2″	39 1/2″	28″	53 lbs	Chrome	**LH24-C**	9,756.	10,475.	14,939.	16,587.	16,384.	16,790.	18,024.	20,899.
		94 1/2″	39 1/2″	28″	53 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH24-BM**	8,184.	8,902.	13,366.	15,015.	14,812.	15,218.	16,452.	19,326.
	LH20 High Rectangular Table	79″	35 1/2″	28″	51 lbs.	Chrome	**LH20-C**	8,928.	9,469.	13,256.	14,482.	14,330.	14,634.	15,564.	17,720.
		79″	35 1/2″	28″	51 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH20-BM**	7,355.	7,896.	11,684.	12,910.	12,757.	13,062.	13,992.	16,148.
	LH15 High Round Table	60″		28″	40 lbs.	Chrome	**LH15-C**	8,065.	8,716.	12,123.	13,730.	13,527.	13,924.	15,133.	17,931.
		60″		28″	40 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH15-BM**	7,102.	7,753.	11,160.	12,766.	12,563.	12,960.	14,169.	16,968.
	LH13 High Round Table	54″		28″	38 lbs.	Chrome	**LH13-C**	7,490.	8,040.	10,720.	12,005.	11,844.	12,166.	13,130.	15,378.
		54″		28″	38 lbs.	Painted Black	**LH13-BM**	6,544.	7,093.	9,773.	11,058.	10,898.	11,219.	12,183.	14,431.









Order Code

Example:	**LH27-C-MVS**
LH27	High Rectangular Table
C	Chrome base
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top glass or marble selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
Painted Black (suffix BM)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.

Top:
Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

Designer(s):
Lucia Mercer, 1982

Award(s):
IBD Award, USA, 1983

description	w	d	h	weight
701T Mercer Table	21 5/8″	13 1/2″	15″	243 lbs
	21 5/8″	13 1/2″	15″	243 lbs
	21 5/8″	13 1/2″	15″	243 lbs

pattern no.	list
701T-MN	$6,163.
701T-MC	8,142.
701T-MV	8,219.

Order Code

Example:	**701T**
701T	Mercer Table
MN	Nero Marquina

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection

Ordering Information

Natural marble finishes:
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

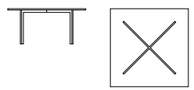
The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

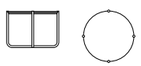
Note:
Top surface dimensions are 14.5″ w x 13.5″ d

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	
	252 Barcelona table	40″	40″	17″	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel	**252**	$5,013.
		40″	40″	18.5″	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome	**252C**	3,019.
		40″	40″	17″	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel	**252-SFG**	5,601.
		40″	40″	18.5″	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome	**252C-SFG**	3,775.
	259TS MR table	28.5″		20.8″	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel	**259TS-G**	2,383.





Order Code

Example:	**252C-SFG**
252	Barcelona table
C	Polished Chrome
SFG	Starphire Glass

Note:
The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Shipping:
Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA TABLE
Clear Glass Top:
¾″ thick top with a ⅛″ wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:
Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. ⅛″ bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:
Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.

Polished Chrome Base:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Bumpers:
Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

MR TABLE
Top:
½″ thick clear polished plate glass.

Base:
Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
	759 Square Table	27½″	27½″	17¾″	35 lbs.	**759-( )**	$2,784.	$2,866.
	760 Rectangular Coffee Table	54″	27½″	17¾″	63 lbs.	**760-( )**	5,957.	6,134.

Order Code

Example:	**759-OWE**
759	Krefeld square coffee table
OWE	Wenge

Note:
The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 228.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Table finishes:
Wenge (OWE)
Medium Cherry (OM)
Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
Light Walnut (OWA)
Clear Oak (OC)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Construction

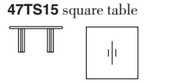
Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and base.

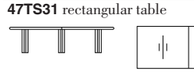
Pascal Mourgue
Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

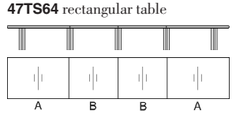
Designer(s):
Pascal Mourgue, 1985

Award(s):
The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986

description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TS15 square table	8	1	4	60¼″	60¼″	28¾″	309 lbs.	Coated marble	**47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC)**			$14,951.
	8	1	4	60¼″	60¼″	28¾″	309 lbs.	Natural marble	**47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)**			12,553.
	8	1	4	60¼″	60¼″	28¾″	178 lbs.	Laminate	**47TS15-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	5,125.	5,978.	
	8	1	4	60¼″	60¼″	28¾″	166 lbs.	Veneer	**47TS15-(1, AP)-( )**	5,762.	7,040.	
47TS20 rectangular table	8	1	4	80″	48½″	28¾″	328 lbs.	Coated marble	**47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC)**			15,108.
	8	1	4	80″	48½″	28¾″	328 lbs.	Natural marble	**47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)**			12,711.
	8	1	4	80″	48½″	28¾″	187 lbs.	Laminate	**47TS20-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	5,125.	5,762.	
	8	1	4	80″	48½″	28¾″	175 lbs.	Veneer	**47TS20-(1, AP)-( )**	5,978.	7,040.	
47TS31 rectangular table	10	2	6	120″	48½″	28¾″	279 lbs.	Laminate	**47TS31-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	7,895.	9,819.	
	10	2	6	120″	48½″	28¾″	262 lbs.	Veneer	**47TS31-(1, AP)-( )**	9,605.	11,736.	
47TS48 rectangular table	16	3	8	204″	48½″	28¾″	450 lbs.	Laminate	**47TS48-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	14,021.	16,645.	
	16	3	8	204″	48½″	28¾″	425 lbs.	Veneer	**47TS48-(1, AP)-( )**	18,353.	20,703.	
47TS64 rectangular table	22	4	10	268″	48½″	28¾″	586 lbs.	Laminate	**47TS64-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	16,125.	20,295.	
	22	4	10	268″	48½″	28¾″	554 lbs.	Veneer	**47TS64-(1, AP)-( )**	22,834.	25,610.	







* Based on 26″ wide arm chairs

Order Code

Example:	**47TS31-1-V315**
47TS31	Pascal rectangular table
1	Black Epoxy
V315	Light Cherry Veneer
Example:	**47TSV15-AP-119-V315**
47TSV15	Pascal square table, with veneer edge
AP	Polished Aluminum
119	Pumice
V315	Light Cherry Veneer

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminate finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
Fog (suffix 128)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Light Grey (suffix L)
Pumice (suffix 119)
Slate (suffix SL)
Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Veneer/bullnose finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Cherry (suffix V315)
Maple (suffix K)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
Natural Beech (suffix B)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Natural marble finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Veneer edge:
For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48½″ square table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV12.

Certified Wood:
Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Combining tables:
If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. Bullnose edges store for future retrieval and separation.

Standard size tables:
For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables:
For standard depth tables (42¾″, 48½″, and 60¼″), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price. For example, if requesting an 80″w x 42¾″d table, you would identify the next wider table (84″w x 42¾″d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes:
For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Legs:
Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Marble top:
13/16″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Laminate and wood tops:
Tops are 1⅛″ thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.

Glides:
Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

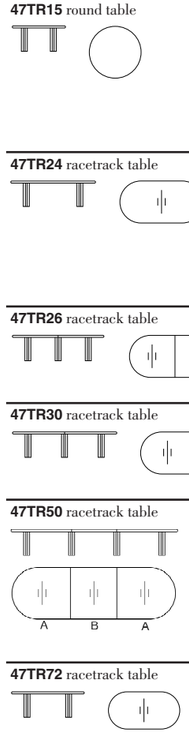
Bullnose edge detail:

Pascal Mourgue
Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

Designer(s):
Pascal Mourgue, 1985

Award(s):
The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986

description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR15 round table	7	1	4	60¼″		28¾″	250 lbs.	Coated marble	**47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC)**			$12,004.
	7	1	4	60¼″		28¾″	250 lbs.	Natural marble	**47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC)**			10,182.
	7	1	4	60¼″		28¾″	147 lbs.	Laminate	**47TR15-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	5,336.	7,040.	
	7	1	4	60¼″		28¾″	138 lbs.	Veneer	**47TR15-(1, AP)-( )**	5,978.	8,322.	
47TR24 racetrack table	8	1	4	97″	48½″	28¾″	605 lbs.	Coated marble	**47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC)**			17,897.
	8	1	4	97″	48½″	28¾″	605 lbs.	Natural marble	**47TR24-(1, AP)-(NGC)**			14,931.
	8	1	4	97″	48½″	28¾″	315 lbs.	Laminate	**47TR24-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	6,190.	8,322.	
	8	1	4	97″	48½″	28¾″	313 lbs.	Veneer	**47TR24-(1, AP)-( )**	7,254.	9,819.	
47TR26 racetrack table	8	2	6	108″	48½″	28¾″	380 lbs.	Laminate	**47TR26-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	7,478.	10,050.	
	8	2	6	108″	48½″	28¾″	377 lbs.	Veneer	**47TR26-(1, AP)-( )**	8,880.	11,688.	
47TR30 racetrack table	10	2	6	120″	48½″	28¾″	262 lbs.	Veneer	**47TR30-(1, AP)-( )**	11,688.	14,490.	
	10	2	6	120″	48½″	28¾″	280 lbs.	Laminate	**47TR30-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	8,880.	12,151.	
47TR50 racetrack table	16	3	8	192″	60¼″	28¾″	510 lbs.	Laminate	**47TR50-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	13,658.	19,423.	
	16	3	8	192″	60¼″	28¾″	485 lbs.	Veneer	**47TR50-(1, AP)-( )**	22,203.	27,578.	
47TR72 racetrack table	6	1	4	84″	42¾″	28¾″	177 lbs.	Laminate	**47TR72-(1, AP)-( )-( )**	5,549.	7,254.	
	6	1	4	84″	42¾″	28¾″	165 lbs.	Veneer	**47TR72-(1, AP)-( )**	6,403.	8,963.	



* Based on 26″ wide arm chairs

Order Code

Example:	**47TR26-1-K**
47TR26	Pascal racetrack table
1	Black Epoxy
K	Maple Veneer
Example:	**47TRV15-AP-J**
47TRV15	Pascal round table, with veneer edge
AP	Polished Aluminum
J	Warm Brown Walnut Veneer

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Leg finishes:
Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminate finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Fog (suffix 128)
Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Light Grey (suffix L)
Pumice (suffix 119)
Soft Grey (suffix 117)
Slate (suffix SL)

Veneer/bullnose finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Cherry (suffix V315)
Maple (suffix K)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
Natural Beech (suffix B)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Natural marble finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Veneer edge:
For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48½″ round table, specify 47TRV12.

Certified Wood:
Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Standard size tables:
For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables:
For standard depth tables (42¾″, 48½″, and 60¼″), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80″w x 42¾″d table, you would identify the next wider table (84″w x 42¾″d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes:
For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Legs:
Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops:
Tops are 1⅛″ thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

Marble top:
13/16″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

Bullnose edge detail:

Pascal Mourgue
Bullet Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

Designer(s):
Pascal Mourgue, 1985

Award(s):
The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986

description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
47TR22 bullet table	8	1	4	87 3/4″	48 1/2″	28 3/4″	356 lbs.	Coated marble
	8	1	4	87 3/4″	48 1/2″	28 3/4″	356 lbs.	Natural marble
	8	1	4	87 3/4″	48 1/2″	28 3/4″	201 lbs.	Laminate
	8	1	4	87 3/4″	48 1/2″	28 3/4″	188 lbs.	Veneer
47TR19 bullet table	7	1	4	76″	60 1/4″	28 3/4″	353 lbs.	Coated marble
	7	1	4	76″	60 1/4″	28 3/4″	353 lbs.	Natural marble
	7	1	4	76″	60 1/4″	28 3/4″	200 lbs.	Laminate
	7	1	4	76″	60 1/4″	28 3/4″	187 lbs.	Veneer

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)			$15,648.
47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)			13,138.
47TR22-(1, AP)-( )-( )	5,844.	7,895.	
47TR22-(1, AP)-( )	6,403.	8,963.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC)			16,598.
47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)			13,896.
47TR19-(1, AP)-( )-( )	5,844.	7,895.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-( )	6,403.	8,963.	

* Based on 26″ wide arm chairs

Order Code

Example:	**47TR19-AP-111**
47TR19	Pascal bullet table
AP	Polished Aluminum
111	Jet Black Laminate
Example:	**47TRV22-1-111-B**
47TRV22	Pascal bullet table, with veneer edge
1	Black Epoxy
111	Jet Black Laminate
B	Natural Beech Veneer

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Leg finishes:
Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminate finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Fog (suffix 128)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Light Grey (suffix L)
Pumice (suffix 119)
Slate (suffix SL)

Laminate finishes, continued:
Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Veneer/bullnose finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Cherry (suffix V315)
Maple (suffix K)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
Natural Beech (suffix B)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffic GC)

Natural marble finishes:
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Veneer edge:
For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 204″ x 60 1/4″ rectangular table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV52.

Construction

Certified Wood:
Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Standard size tables:
For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables:
For standard depth tables (42 3/4″, 48 1/2″, and 60 1/4″), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80″w x 42 3/4″d table, you would identify the next wider table (84″w x 42 3/4″d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes:
For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Legs:
Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops:
Tops are 1 1/8″ thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

Marble top:
1 3/16″ thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides:
Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

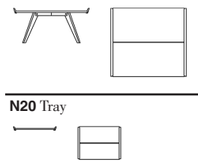
Shipping:
Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:
Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

	description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
	N10 Splay-Leg Table	37¾″	34¼″	17½″	33 lbs.	**N10-( )-AW**	$3,151.
	N20 Tray	21⅜″	16″	1¾″	5 lbs.	**N20-DF-( )**	684.



Order Code

Specify:	**N10-HK-AW**
N10	Splay-Leg Table
HK	Hickory
AW	American Walnut
Specify:	**N20-DF-BS**
N20	Tray
DF	Douglas Fir
BS	Brazilian Santos

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 248.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

Ordering Information

Finishes, table only:
American Walnut (suffix AW)
Hickory (suffix HK)

Finishes, tray only:
Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Wenge (suffix WG)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-28.

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table top.

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

TABLE:
Top:
Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.

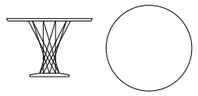
Legs, apron and edge detail:
Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

TRAY:
Top:
Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

Edge detail:
Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Isamu Noguchi, 1954

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base	pattern no.	list
	311 Cyclone Dining table	36″		28″	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**311-F1**	$3,568.
		36″		28″	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**311-F2**	3,568.
		36″		28″	89 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**311-(D, LO, LWA)**	3,858.
		36″		28″	89 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**311-RO**	4,038.
	312 Cyclone Dining table 	42″		28″	97 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**312-F1**	3,919.
		42″		28″	97 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**312-F2**	3,919.
		42″		28″	97 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**312-(D, LO, LWA)**	4,268.
		42″		28″	97 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**312-RO**	4,524.
	87 Side table	24″		20″	31 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black	**87-F1**	2,354.
		24″		20″	31 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black	**87-F2**	2,354.
		24″		20″	31 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black	**87-(D, LO, LWA)**	2,616.
		24″		20″	31 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black	**87-RO**	2,698.

Order Code

Example:	**312-F2**
312	Cyclone dining table
F2	White Laminate top

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finish:
Black (F1)
White (F2)

Wood Veneer Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (D)
Light Oak (LO)
Light Walnut (LWA)
Rosewood (RO)

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Noguchi table top:
Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8″ thick.

Noguchi table base:
Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:
Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

Designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

description	top	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
29TS-27 Square café table	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2″	27 1/2″	28 1/4″	35 lbs.	**29TS-27-DE**	$1,777.
	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2″	27 1/2″	28 1/4″	32 lbs.	**29TS-27-LM**	2,929.
29TR-23 Round café table	Disks, wrapped edgeband	23 7/8″		28 1/4″	25 lbs.	**29TR-23-DE**	1,614.
	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 7/8″		28 1/4″	23 lbs.	**29TR-23-LM**	2,251.
29TR-27 Round café table	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2″		28 1/4″	31 lbs.	**29TR-27-DE**	1,777.
	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2″		28 1/4″	27 lbs.	**29TR-27-LM**	2,929.
29TR-H-23 Bar-height café table	Disks, wrapped edge	23 7/8″		43 1/3″	26 lbs.	**29TR-H-23-DE**	1,982.
	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 7/8″		43 1/3″	24 lbs.	**29TR-H23-LM**	2,676.

Order Code

Example:	**29TS-27-DE**
29TS	Pensi table, square top
27	27″ wide and deep
DE	Disks, wrapped edge

Note:
Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 254.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)
Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

Note:
The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD .

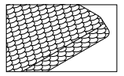
Construction

Top:
Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4″ wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

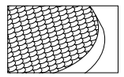
Base:
Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8″ pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

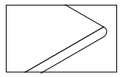
Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



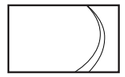
Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



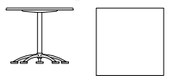
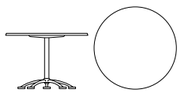
Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

Designer(s):
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

description	top	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	
29TR-35 Round bistro table	Disks, wrapped edge	35 7/8″		29 1/2″	50 lbs.	**29TR-35-DE**	$4,135.
	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 7/8″		29 1/2″	46 lbs.	**29TR-35-LM**	4,936.
29TS-35 Square bistro table 	Disks, wrapped edge	35 7/8″	35 7/8″	29 1/2″	58 lbs.	**29TS-35-DE**	4,135.
	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 7/8″	35 7/8″	29 1/2″	54 lbs.	**29TS-35-LM**	4,936.
29TR-43 Round dining table 	Disks, wrapped edge	43 1/4″		29 1/2″	65 lbs.	**29TR-43-DE**	5,055.
	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	43 1/4″		29 1/2″	57 lbs.	**29TR-43-LM**	8,599.

Order Code

Example:	**29TS-35-DE**
29TS	Pensi table
35	35″ wide and deep
DE	Disks, wrapped edge

Note:
Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 254.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)
Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

Note:
The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

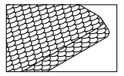
Construction

Top:
Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4″ wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

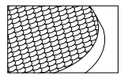
Base:
Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8″ pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

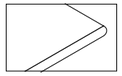
Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



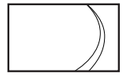
Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Piiroinen
Arena Cafe Tables

Designer(s):
Piiroinen, 2003

description	w	d	h	weight	pattern no.	silver grey base	chrome base
23TR Round Cafe Table	24″	24″	28¼″	44 lbs.	**23TR24-( )-( )**	$2,450.	$2,546.
	27″	27″	28¼″	47 lbs.	**23TR27-( )-( )**	2,666.	2,753.
	36″	36″	28¼″	73 lbs.	**23TR36-( )-( )**	3,163.	3,253.
	42″	42″	28¼″	81 lbs.	**23TR42-( )-( )**	3,456.	3,548.
23TS Square Cafe Table	24″	24″	28¼″	63 lbs.	**23TS24-( )-( )**	2,450.	2,546.
	30″	30″	28¼″	70 lbs.	**23TS30-( )-( )**	2,586.	2,672.
23TRH Bar-height Round Cafe Table	24″	24″	41½″	46 lbs	**23TRH24-( )-( )**	2,450.	2,546.
	27″	27″	41½″	49 lbs.	**23TRH27-( )-( )**	2,666.	2,753.
23TSH Bar-height Square Cafe Table	24″	24″	41½″	65 lbs.	**23TSH24-( )-( )**	2,450.	2,546.
	27″	27″	41½″	69 lbs.	**23TSH27-( )-( )**	2,666.	2,753.

Order Code

Example:	**23TR24-C-W**
23TR24	Arena cafe table, 24″
C	Crome
W	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Column finish selection
3. Top finish

Ordering Information

Column Finish:
Chrome (C)
Silver grey paint (S)

Top finish:
White (W)

Note:
The Arena Cafe Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is .8″ thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.

Base:
Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24″ and 27″ round tables comprise a 19.7″round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5″ round baseplate. Column is 2.36″ in diameter.

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
	3716T Dining table	20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	152 lbs.	Bronze glass
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Natural marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	267 lbs.	Granite
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	227 lbs.	Veneer
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	227 lbs.	Pearwood
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	254 lbs.	Natural marble
		20 3/4″	53 3/4″	27″	152 lbs.	Clear glass
	3710T Side table	13″	15 3/4″	18″	14 lbs.	Clear glass
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	14 lbs.	Bronze glass
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Natural marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	15 lbs.	Veneer
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	15 lbs.	Pearwood
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	25 lbs.	Granite
		13″	15 3/4″	18″	22 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-( )-BRG	$6,581.	$6,976.	$10,226.
3716T-( )-(NGC)	9,199.	10,655.	14,290.
3716T-( )-(GC, GCS)	10,314.	11,772.	16,023.
3716T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	11,148.	11,816.	17,317.
3716T-( )-(MC, MCS)	11,612.	12,310.	18,037.
3716T-( )-(GA)	12,413.	13,873.	19,285.
3716T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	13,253.	14,049.	20,588.
3716T-( )-(P)	14,344.	15,204.	22,282.
3716T-( )-(MV, MVS)	14,952.	15,845.	23,225.
3716T-( )-(NC)	16,136.	17,104.	25,063.
3716T-( )-G2	6,269.	6,645.	9,738.
3710T-( )-G2	1,459.	1,949.	2,549.
3710T-( )-BRG	1,530.	2,048.	2,674.
3710T-( )-(NGC)	1,978.	2,503.	3,074.
3710T-( )-(GC, GCS)	2,136.	2,661.	3,319.
3710T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,392.	2,538.	3,716.
3710T-( )-(MV, MVS)	2,424.	2,570.	3,766.
3710T-( )-(MC, MCS)	2,512.	2,666.	3,902.
3710T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,329.	3,527.	5,172.
3710T-( )-(P)	3,579.	3,792.	5,560.
3710T-( )-(GA)	4,054.	4,579.	6,297.
3710T-( )-(NC)	4,534.	5,058.	7,043.

Order Code

Example:	**3710T-N-BRG**
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 264 and Platner coffee tables on page 434.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 3/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
	3712T Coffee table	18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	96 lbs.	Natural veneer
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	96 lbs.	Pearwood
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	58 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	58 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	36″	15 1/4″	107 lbs.	Granite
	3714T Coffee table	18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	108 lbs.	Veneer
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	108 lbs.	Pearwood
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	71 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	71 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2″	42 1/4″	15 1/4″	139 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)	$6,946.	$7,363.	$10,789.
3712T-( )-(NC)	7,645.	8,329.	11,876.
3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	8,068.	8,552.	12,535.
3712T-( )-(P)	8,672.	9,189.	13,470.
3712T-( )-G2	2,671.	2,832.	4,149.
3712T-( )-BRG	2,804.	2,972.	4,354.
3712T-( )-(NGC)	4,416.	5,099.	6,862.
3712T-( )-(GC, GCS)	4,973.	5,657.	7,725.
3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	5,190.	5,500.	8,062.
3712T-( )-(MC, MCS)	5,448.	5,777.	8,462.
3712T-( )-(GA)	6,421.	7,106.	9,977.
3714T-( )-(MC, MCS)	7,252.	7,688.	11,266.
3714T-( )-(GA)	7,887.	8,497.	12,253.
3714T-( )-(MV, MVS)	8,942.	9,475.	13,889.
3714T-( )-(NC)	9,500.	10,185.	14,759.
3714T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	10,556.	11,190.	16,401.
3714T-( )-(P)	11,306.	11,982.	17,564.
3714T-( )-G2	3,500.	3,711.	5,437.
3714T-( )-BRG	3,675.	3,898.	5,710.
3714T-( )-(NGC)	5,375.	6,059.	8,349.
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS)	6,092.	6,772.	9,464.
3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	6,306.	6,683.	9,795.

Order Code

Example:	**3712T-BRM-MA**
3712T	Platner coffee table
BRM	Metallic Bronze
MA	Arabescato Marble

Note:
Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 264 and Platner dining and side tables on page 432.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Ordering Information

Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass top:
3/8″ thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4″ thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 3/16″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Jens Risom
Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	list
	642TR Round dining table	42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**642TR-KC-KC**	$2,097.
		42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**642TR-KE-D**	2,180.
		42″	42″	28″	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**642TR-LWT-LWT**	2,289.
	614TS Square side table	14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**614TS-KE-D**	1,012.
		14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**614TS-LWT-LWT**	1,064.
		14″	14″	18″	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**614TS-K-K**	1,264.
		14″	14″	18″	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**614TS-KC-KC**	976.
	618TR Round side table	18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**618TR-KC-KC**	1,043.
		18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**618TR-KE-D**	1,084.
		18″	18″	20″	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**618TR-LWT-LWT**	1,140.
		18″	18″	20″	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**618TR-K-K**	1,373.
	643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table	42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	**643TA-KC-KC**	1,790.
		42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	**643TA-KE-D**	1,864.
		42″	32″	16″	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	**643TA-LWT-LWT**	1,956.

Order Code

Example:	**642TR-KE-BL**
642TR	Round dining table
KE	Ebonized Maple
D	Ebonized Walnut

Note:
The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Finish:
Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

Jens Risom
Child's Amoeba Table

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	
	643TAS Child's Amoeba shaped coffee table	42″	32″	20″	32 lbs.	Honey Beech	Honey laminate	**643TAS-HB-HL**	$818.

Order Code

Example:	**643TAS-HB-HL**
643TAS	Child's Risom Amoeba table
HB	Honey Beech
HL	Honey laminate

Note:
The Child's Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finish:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish:
Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information:
Child's Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Child's Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
¾″ thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Jens Risom
Outdoor Tables

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	pattern no.	list
	614TS Square side table	14″	14″	18″	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**614TS-K-K**	$1,264.
	618TR Round side table	18″	18″	20″	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak	**618TR-K-K**	1,373.

Order Code

Example:	**618TR-K-K**
618TR	Round side table
K	Teak
K	Teak

Note:
The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 294 .

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Shipping information:
Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Note:
Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Maintenance:
Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35 3/4″		28 1/4″	47 lbs.	Laminate	**172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$3,397.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,265.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,618.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,825.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,940.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,184.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,513.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,516.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,846.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	51 lbs.	Veneer	**172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,854.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Granite	**172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,369.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Natural marble	**172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,595.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Coated marble	**172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,602.
		35 3/4″		28 1/4″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,940.
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1/4″		28 1/4″	58 lbs.	Laminate	**173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,623.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,224.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,832.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,862.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,940.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,049.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,402.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,628.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	63 lbs.	Veneer	**173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,910.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,003.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	136 lbs.	Granite	**173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,762.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Coated marble	**173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,147.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,491.
		42 1/4″		28 1/4″	125 lbs.	Natural marble	**173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,449.
	176TR Medium round table, dining height	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	76 lbs.	Laminate	**176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,890.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Natural marble	**176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,555.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,380.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,495.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,694.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Natural marble	**176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,113.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

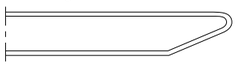
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 3/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	176TR Medium round table, dining height	47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	$6,745.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,118.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	74 lbs.	Veneer	**176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,732.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,227.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Coated marble	**176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,688.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	153 lbs.	Slate, natural	**176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,767.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	166 lbs.	Granite	**176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,875.
		47 1/4″		28 1/4″	74 lbs.	Veneer	**176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,788.
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54″		28 1/4″	102 lbs.	Laminate	**164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,177.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Natural marble	**164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,433.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)**	8,441.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,551.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,733.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,876.
		54″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Veneer	**164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,475.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,571.
		54″		28 1/4″	103 lbs.	Veneer	**164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,684.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,530.
		54″		28 1/4″	218 lbs.	Granite	**164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,750.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Coated marble	**164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,735.
		54″		28 1/4″	203 lbs.	Natural marble	**164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,400.
	165TR Large round table, dining height	60″		28 1/4″	115 lbs.	Laminate	**165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,084.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Natural marble	**165TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,521.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,899.
		60″		28 1/4″	121 lbs.	Veneer	**165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,089.
		60″		28 1/4″	121 lbs.	Veneer	**165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,529.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,633.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**165TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)**	10,971.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,855.
		60″		28 1/4″	263 lbs.	Granite	**165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,906.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,436.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Coated marble	**165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,712.
		60″		28 1/4″	244 lbs.	Natural marble	**165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	17,284.

Order Code

Example:	**176TR-MN-1**
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

** Note:*
Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

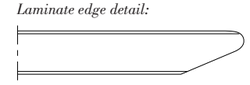
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

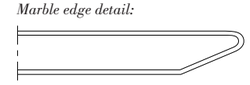
Base Measurements:
172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20″ diameter
164TR, 165TR: 25.984″ diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	178TO Medium oval table, dining height	72″	42″	28 1/4″		Natural marble	**178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	$8,399.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Laminate	**178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,523.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,681.
		72″	47″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,895.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Vetro Bianco	**178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,787.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Veneer	**178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,950.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,182.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Veneer	**178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,742.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Granite	**178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	12,853.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,105.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Slate, natural	**178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,262.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,350.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Natural marble	**178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	16,106.
		72″	42″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	19,244.
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Laminate	**174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	8,915.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Natural marble	**174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	9,106.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,666.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	10,923.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Veneer	**174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,348.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,931.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	131 lbs.	Veneer	**174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,242.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,698.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,788.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	229 lbs.	Granite	**174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,811.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Slate, natural	**174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,114.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	15,097.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Natural marble	**174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	17,811.
		78″	47 3/4″	28 1/4″	259 lbs.	Coated marble	**174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	20,251.
	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84″	47″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,651.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Veneer	**179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,746.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	11,951.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Vetro Bianco	**179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,075.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Veneer	**179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	13,742.
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Coated marble	**179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	14,471.

Order Code

Example:	**174TO-MA-PL**
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

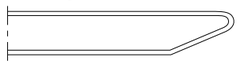
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3″ and depth is 23″

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84″	47″	28 1/4″		Laminate
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Natural marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Granite
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Slate, natural
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Coated marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Coated marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Natural marble
		84″	47″	28 1/4″		Coated marble
	175TO Large oval table, dining height	96″	54″	28 1/4″	169 lbs.	Laminate
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	374 lbs.	Granite
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96″	54″	28 1/4″	348 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	.
179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	$9,307.
179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,813.
179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	14,769.
179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	14,966.
179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,214.
179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,844.
179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	19,516.
179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	21,258.
175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	10,092.
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,228.
175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	12,542.
175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,620.
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,007.
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	14,743.
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	15,362.
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,837.
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,684.
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,339.
175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,247.
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	22,926.
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	23,272.

Order Code

Example:	**174TO-MA-PL**
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
2	White base

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements:
178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3″ and depth is 23″

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 3/4″ thick. Edges are 1/4″ solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	160TR Small round side table, intermediate height	16¼″		20″	12 lbs.	Laminate	**160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$1,047.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Natural marble	**160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,262.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,381.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,451.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,520.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,707.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,759.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Coated marble	**160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,812.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,837.
		16¼″		20″	25 lbs.	Granite	**160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,398.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Natural marble	**160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,439.
		16¼″		20″	14 lbs.	Veneer	**160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,468.
		16¼″		20″	12 lbs.	Polished chrome	**160TR-(C)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,023.
		16¼″		20″	21 lbs.	Slate, natural	**160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,329.
		16¼″		20″	14 lbs.	Veneer	**160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,353.
	163TR Small round side table, intermediate height	20″		20″	16 lbs.	Laminate	**163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,233.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Natural marble	**163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,376.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,548.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,670.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,752.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,033.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,072.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,257.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Coated marble	**163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,377.
		20″		20″	17 lbs.	Veneer	**163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,625.
		20″		20″	33 lbs.	Granite	**163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,840.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Natural marble	**163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,882.
		20″		20″	17 lbs.	Veneer	**163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,470.
		20″		20″	16 lbs.	Polished chrome	**163TR-(C)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,547.
		20″		20″	30 lbs.	Slate, natural	**163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,562.
	169TR Small round side table, low height	20″		13¾″	14 lbs.	Laminate	**169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)**	1,130.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Natural marble	**169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,343.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,503.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,623.

Order Code

Example:	**160TR-MV-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Chrome top finish:
Polished chrome (suffix C)

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

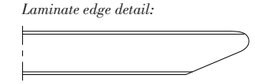
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

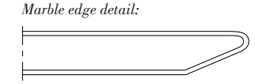
Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

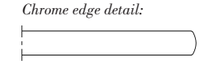
Laminate edge detail:



Marble edge detail:



Chrome edge detail:



Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 7/16″ thick.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note our chrome-plated finish is noncoated and therefore vulnerable to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and coasters underneath glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	169TR Small round side table, low height	20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	$1,706.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,156.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,162.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Coated marble	**169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,386.
		20″		13¾″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,747.
		20″		13¾″	32 lbs.	Granite	**169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,784.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Natural marble	**169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,824.
		20″		13¾″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,553.
		20″		13¾″	14 lbs.	Polished chrome	**169TR-(C)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,623.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Slate, natural	**169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,671.
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35¾″		15¼″	40 lbs.	Laminate	**162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,843.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,228.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,786.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,182.
		35¾″		15¼″	43 lbs.	Veneer	**162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,187.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,451.
		35¾″		15¼″	43 lbs.	Veneer	**162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,742.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,776.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,013.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,078.
		35¾″		15¼″	96 lbs.	Granite	**162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,592.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,498.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,813.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)**	7,491.

Order Code

Example:	**160TR-MV-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Chrome top finish:
Polished chrome (suffix C)

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

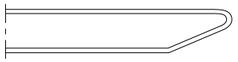
Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters:
160TR, 163TR: 10.7″
162TR: 17″
169TR: 13.5″

Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:



Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 7/16″ thick.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note our chrome-plated finish is noncoated and therefore vulnerable to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and coasters underneath glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Oval End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	161TO Oval side table, intermediate height	22 1/2″	15″	20″	15 lbs.	Laminate	**161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	$1,265.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Natural marble	**161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,269.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,390.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,431.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,502.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,699.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,869.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	1,927.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Coated marble	**161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,051.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,742.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	29 lbs.	Granite	**161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,766.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Natural marble	**161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,830.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	16 lbs.	Veneer	**161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,408.
		22 1/2″	15″	20″	15 lbs.	Polished chrome	**161TO-(C)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,416.
		22 1/2″″	15″	20″	28 lbs.	Slate, natural	**161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,872.
	162TO Oval coffee table, low level	42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	37 lbs.	Laminate	**162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)**	2,857.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)**	3,608.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,099.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,172.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	40 lbs.	Veneer	**162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,187.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,242.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,307.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,523.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	40 lbs.	Veneer	**162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,629.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)**	4,974.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	86 lbs.	Granite	**162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,699.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Coated marble	**162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)**	5,887.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**	6,047.
		42 1/4″	27 1/2″	15 1/4″	80 lbs.	Natural marble	**162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)**	7,097.

Order Code

Example:	**161TO-NGC-2**
161TO	Saarinen side table
NGC	Carrara Marble
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
White (suffix 2)
Grey (suffix 3)

Laminate top finish:
White (suffix F2)
Black (suffix MF1)

Chrome top finish:
Polished chrome (suffix C)

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Polished *Coated marble top finishes:*
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Natural marble top finishes:
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters:
161TO: 10.7″
162TO: 17″

Lam inate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4″ thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4″ thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06″ thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Chrome edge detail:

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16″ thick.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note our chrome-plated finish is noncoated and therefore vulnerable to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads underneath objects placed on the surface and coasters underneath glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Outdoor Tables

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	list
	169TR Small round side table, low height	20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	$2,254.
		20″		13¾″	29 lbs.	Slate, natural	**169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	3,721.
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)**	4,683.
		35¾″		15¼″	88 lbs.	Slate, natural	**162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	7,682.
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	5,114.
		35¾″		28¼″	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	**172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	8,147.
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	6,157.
		42¼″		28¼″	125 lbs.	Slate, natural	**173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	8,705.
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54″		28¼″	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**164TR-VBO-(1, 2)**	8,672.
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78″	47¾″	28¼″	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	**174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)**	12,833.
		78″	47¾″	28¼″	259 lbs.	Slate, natural	**174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)**	14,918.

Order Code

Example:	**173TR-VBO-2**
173TR	Saarinen dining table
VBO	Vetro Bianco
2	White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 298.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
White (suffix 2)
Black (suffix 1)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish:
Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

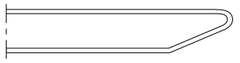
Construction

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.

Base Measurements:
162TR: 17″ diameter
164TR: 25.984″ diameter
174TO: 31.3″W x 23″D
173TR and 172TR: 20″ diameter
169TR: 13.5″ diameter

Tops:
3/4″ thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.

Edge detail:



Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, ¾″ thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

Richard Schultz
Petal® Table Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1960

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
P320 Petal end table	16″		19″	5 lbs.	Teak	**P320-K-( )**	$1,706.
	16″		19″	5 lbs.	White HPDE	**P320-W-( )**	1,556.
P320COV Petal end table cover	–		–	–	–	**P320COV**	448.
P321 Petal coffee table	42″		15″	60 lbs.	Teak	**P321-K-( )**	3,857.
	42″		15″	60 lbs.	White HPDE	**P321-W-( )**	3,722.
P321COV Petal coffee table cover	–		–	–	–	**P321COV**	673.
P322 Petal dining table	42″		28″	62 lbs.	Teak	**P322-K-( )**	3,992.
	42″		28″	62 lbs.	White HPDE	**P322-W-( )**	3,857.
P322COV Petal dining table cover	–		–	–	–	**P322COV**	706.

Order Code

Example:	**P320-K-W**
P320	Petal side table
K	Teak top
W	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes:
White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Wood top:
Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:
Machined high density polyurethane.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
	1966-24H 1966 Dining Table	28″	28″	28″	39 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24H-G-( )-( )**	$2,421.
		28″	28″	28″	36 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24H-P-( )-( )**	3,129.
		28″	28″	28″	38 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24H-K-( )**	3,259.
		28″	28″	28″	37 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24H-F-( )-( )**	3,387.
	1966-24HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24HCOV**	682.
	1966-26H 1966 Dining Table	38″	38″	28″	63 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26H-G-( )-( )**	3,195.
		38″	38″	28″	50 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26H-P-( )-( )**	3,808.
		38″	38″	28″	50 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26H-K-( )**	4,357.
		38″	38″	28″	49 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26H-F-( )-( )**	4,678.
	1966-26HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26HCOV**	811.
	1966-60H 1966 Dining Table	60″	60″	28″	143 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60H-G-( )-( )**	5,615.
		60″	60″	28″	131 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-60H-P-( )-( )**	6,581.
		60″	60″	28″	120 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60H-K-( )**	7,325.
		60″	60″	28″	106 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60H-F-( )-( )**	7,809.
	1966-60HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60HCOV**	1,016.
	1966-20H 1966 Dining Table	60″	18″	28″	50 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20H-G-( )-( )**	2,724.
		60″	18″	28″	61 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20H-P-( )-( )**	3,433.
		60″	18″	28″	53 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20H-K-( )**	3,563.
		60″	18″	28″	47 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20H-F-( )-( )**	3,692.
	1966-20HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20HCOV**	790.
	1966-28H 1966 Dining Table	60″	38″	28″	91 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28H-G-( )-( )**	3,678.
		60″	38″	28″	93 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28H-P-( )-( )**	4,518.
		60″	38″	28″	77 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28H-K-( )**	5,358.
		60″	38″	28″	71 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28H-F-( )-( )**	5,615.
	1966-28HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28HCOV**	922.
	1966-90H 1966 Dining Table	90″	38″	28″	137 lbs.	Glass	**1966-90H-G-( )-( )**	5,227.
		90″	38″	28″	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-90H-P-( )-( )**	6,392.
		90″	38″	28″	115 lbs.	Teak	**1966-90H-K-( )**	6,938.
		90″	38″	28″	110 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-90H-F-( )-( )**	7,421.
	1966-90HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-90HCOV**	1,197.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-24H-P-W-W**
1966-24H	28″ x 28″ dining table
P	Porcelain top
W	White top
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
⅜″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table	28″	28″	36″	47 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24C-G-( )-( )**	$2,969.
	28″	28″	36″	41 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24C-P-( )-( )**	3,678.
	28″	28″	36″	44 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24C-K-( )**	3,808.
	28″	28″	36″	36 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24C-F-( )-( )**	3,937.
1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24CCOV**	790.
1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table	38″	38″	36″	71 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26C-G-( )-( )**	3,742.
	38″	38″	36″	55 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26C-P-( )-( )**	4,357.
	38″	38″	36″	56 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26C-K-( )**	4,904.
	38″	38″	36″	47 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26C-F-( )-( )**	5,227.
1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26CCOV**	920.
1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	60″	36″	151 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60C-G-( )-( )**	6,581.
	60″	60″	36″	141 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-60C-P-( )-( )**	7,551.
	60″	60″	36″	129 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60C-K-( )**	8,292.
	60″	60″	36″	106 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60C-F-( )-( )**	8,777.
1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60CCOV**	1,158.
1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	18″	36″	58 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20C-G-( )-( )**	3,272.
	60″	18″	36″	69 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20C-P-( )-( )**	3,981.
	60″	18″	36″	61 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20C-K-( )**	4,109.
	60″	18″	36″	45 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20C-F-( )-( )**	4,240.
1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20CCOV**	899.
1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table	60″	38″	36″	100 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28C-G-( )-( )**	4,388.
	60″	38″	36″	102 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28C-P-( )-( )**	5,227.
	60″	38″	36″	86 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28C-K-( )**	6,065.
	60″	38″	36″	66 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28C-F-( )-( )**	6,324.
1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28CCOV**	1,030.

Order Code

Example: **1966-26C-K-O**

1966-26C	38″ x 38″ counter height table
K	Teak top
O	Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

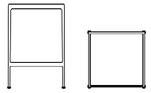
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

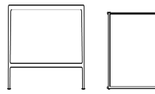
Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

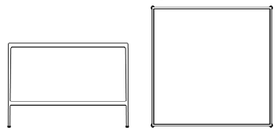
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

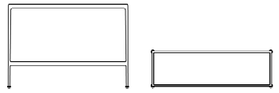
Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

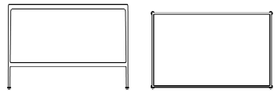
description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table	28″	28″	42″	49 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24B-G-( )-( )**	$3,098.
	28″	28″	42″	44 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24B-P-( )-( )**	3,808.
	28″	28″	42″	47 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24B-K-( )**	3,937.
	28″	28″	42″	39 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24B-F-( )-( )**	4,065.
1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24BCOV**	870.
1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table	38″	38″	42″	73 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26B-G-( )-( )**	3,872.
	38″	38″	42″	58 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26B-P-( )-( )**	4,484.
	38″	38″	42″	59 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26B-K-( )**	5,034.
	38″	38″	42″	50 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26B-F-( )-( )**	5,358.
1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26BCOV**	1,021.
1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	60″	42″	153 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60B-G-( )-( )**	6,712.
	60″	60″	42″	145 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-60B-P-( )-( )**	7,679.
	60″	60″	42″	133 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60B-K-( )**	8,421.
	60″	60″	42″	110 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60B-F-( )-( )**	8,906.
1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60BCOV**	1,278.
1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	18″	42″	60 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20B-G-( )-( )**	3,402.
	60″	18″	42″	71 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20B-P-( )-( )**	4,109.
	60″	18″	42″	63 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20B-K-( )**	4,240.
	60″	18″	42″	48 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20B-F-( )-( )**	4,369.
1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20BCOV**	1,007.
1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table	60″	38″	42″	103 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28B-G-( )-( )**	4,518.
	60″	38″	42″	105 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28B-P-( )-( )**	5,358.
	60″	38″	42″	89 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28B-K-( )**	6,194.
	60″	38″	42″	70 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28B-F-( )-( )**	6,453.
1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28BCOV**	1,144.











Order Code

Example:	**1966-20B-F-W-6**
1966-20B	60″ x 18″ bar height table
F	Fiberglass top
W	White top
6	Choice White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
⅜″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-18L 1966 End Table	18″	18″	15″	17 lbs.	Glass	**1966-18L-G-( )-( )**	$1,903.
	18″	18″	15″	16 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-18L-P-( )-( )**	2,168.
	18″	18″	15″	24 lbs.	Teak	**1966-18L-K-( )**	2,240.
	18″	18″	15″	17 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-18L-F-( )-( )**	2,304.
1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-18LCOV**	306.
1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32″	20″	15″	28 lbs.	Glass	**1966-19L-G-( )-( )**	2,226.
	32″	20″	15″	23 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-19L-P-( )-( )**	2,516.
	32″	20″	15″	27 lbs.	Teak	**1966-19L-K-( )**	2,659.
	32″	20″	15″	24 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-19L-F-( )-( )**	2,787.
1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-19LCOV**	498.
1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28″	28″	15″	34 lbs.	Glass	**1966-24L-G-( )-( )**	2,194.
	28″	28″	15″	30 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-24L-P-( )-( )**	2,904.
	28″	28″	15″	28 lbs.	Teak	**1966-24L-K-( )**	3,034.
	28″	28″	15″	31 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-24L-F-( )-( )**	3,163.
1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-24LCOV**	682.
1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38″	38″	15″	57 lbs.	Glass	**1966-26L-G-( )-( )**	2,904.
	38″	38″	15″	44 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-26L-P-( )-( )**	3,516.
	38″	38″	15″	44 lbs.	Teak	**1966-26L-K-( )**	4,065.
	38″	38″	15″	43 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-26L-F-( )-( )**	4,388.
1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-26LCOV**	694.
1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	60″	15″	138 lbs.	Glass	**1966-60L-G-( )-( )**	5,227.
	60″	60″	15″	127 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-60L-P-( )-( )**	6,194.
	60″	60″	15″	108 lbs.	Teak	**1966-60L-K-( )**	6,938.
	60″	60″	15″	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-60L-F-( )-( )**	7,421.
1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-60LCOV**	936.
1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	18″	15″	44 lbs.	Glass	**1966-20L-G-( )-( )**	2,562.
	60″	18″	15″	55 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-20L-P-( )-( )**	3,272.
	60″	18″	15″	47 lbs.	Teak	**1966-20L-K-( )**	3,402.
	60″	18″	15″	40 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-20L-F-( )-( )**	3,531.
1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-20LCOV**	710.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-18L-G-E-S**
1966-18L	18″ x 18″ end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

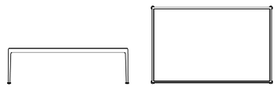
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table	60″	38″	15″	85 lbs.	Glass	**1966-28L-G-( )-( )**	$3,292.
	60″	38″	15″	87 lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-28L-P-( )-( )**	4,131.
	60″	38″	15″	71 lbs.	Teak	**1966-28L-K-( )**	4,970.
	60″	38″	15″	65 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-28L-F-( )-( )**	5,227.
1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-28LCOV**	895.
1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90″	38″	15″	132 lbs.	Glass	**1966-90L-G-( )-( )**	4,904.
	90″	38″	15″	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	**1966-90L-P-( )-( )**	5,900.
	90″	38″	15″	105 lbs.	Teak	**1966-90L-K-( )**	6,613.
	90″	38″	15″	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	**1966-90L-F-( )-( )**	7,097.
1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–	**1966-90LCOV**	1,136.



Order Code

Example:	**1966-18L-G-E-S**
1966-18L	18″ x 18″ end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix C)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

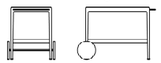
Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	1966-55 Serving cart	23 1/2″″	39″	26 1/4″	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		23 1/2″″	39″	26 1/4″	61 lbs.	Teak
		23 1/2″″	39″	26 1/4″	61 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-55COV Serving cart cover					



pattern no.	.
1966-55-P-( )-( )	$4,858.
1966-55-K-( )	5,849.
1966-55-F-( )-( )	6,089.
1966-55COV	811.

Order Code

Example:	**1966-55-P-M-W**
1966-55	Serving Cart
P	Porcelain top
M	Marine Blue top
W	White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Marine Blue (suffix M)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)

Construction

Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix K)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top:
.08″ thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002″ smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
1″ natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1″ thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
Topiary® Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1996

description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	.
TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24″	24″	28″	45 lbs.	–	**TOP-28-( )**	$3,215.
TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 ¼″ diameter umbrella shaft						**TH-( )**	807.
TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.		**TI**	342.
TG-30 Glass top	30″	30″		30 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-30**	839.
TG-42 Glass top	42″	42″		66 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-42**	1,291.
TG-56 Glass top	56″	56″		105 lbs.	tempered glass	**TG-56**	2,189.

Order Code

Example:	**TOP-28-1**
TOP-28	Dining table base
1	Forest Green base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)
Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6)
Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Forest Green (suffix 1)
Green (suffix 007)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YEL)

Construction

Topiary frame:
3/16″ aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top:
3/8″ beveled clear glass top.

Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

	description	w	d	h	pattern no.	white/ clear glass	white/ painted glass	white/ slate	stainless/ clear glass	stainless/ painted glass	stainless/ slate
	SM9 Shelton Mindel side table	24″	24″	18″	**SM9-( )-( )**	$4,105.	$4,455.	$7,320.	$4,525.	$4,874.	$7,736.
	SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table	42″	24″	14″	**SM91-( )-( )**	4,130.	4,743.	8,509.	4,698.	5,314.	9,077.
	SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table	48″	30″	14″	**SM92-( )-( )**	4,590.	5,353.	9,622.	4,987.	5,752.	10,020.
	SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table	40″	40″	14″	**SM93-( )-( )**	7,496.	8,409.	10,792.	8,227.	9,230.	11,524.

Order Code

Example:	**SM93-2-S2**
SM93	Shelton Mindel square coffee table
2	White
S2	Painted White Starphire

Note:
The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 334 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 336 and 338.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Glass top finishes:
Clear glass (suffix G2)
Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)

Slate top finish:
Natural black (suffix SN)

Base finishes:
White (suffix 2)
Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
Three top options: 3/4″ thick clear glass with a 1/8″ wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; 3/4″ thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.

Daniel Stromborg
Round Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

	description	w	d	h
	DS02 Round table	32″	32″	29″
	DS04 Round table	36″	36″	29″
	DS06 Round table	42″	42″	29″

pattern no.	laminate	glass (G2)	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS02-( )-( )-( )	$1,727.	$2,143.	$3,292.	$3,499.
DS04-( )-( )-( )	1,908.	2,482.	3,681.	3,926.
DS06-( )-( )-( )	2,212.	3,057.	4,783.	5,036.

Order Code

Example:	**DS02-118-WHT-YEL**
DS02	32″ Round table
118	Bright White laminate top
WHT	White leg finish
YEL	Yellow rail finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT)
Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT)
Grey (suffix GRY)
Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
Yellow (suffix YEL)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor:
Bright White (suffix O118)

Glass:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble:
Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Note:
All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail . Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2″ thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Cararra marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

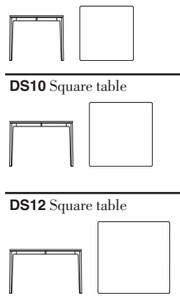
Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Daniel Stromborg
Square Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

	description	w	d	h
	DS08 Square table	36″	36″	29″
	DS10 Square table	42″	42″	29″
	DS12 Square table	48″	48″	29″



pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS08-( )-( )-( )	$1,952.	$2,426.	$3,740.	$3,932.
DS10-( )-( )-( )	2,268.	2,834.	4,189.	4,481.
DS12-( )-( )-( )	2,623.	3,478.	4,695.	5,007.

Order Code

Example:	**DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM**
DS08	36″ square table
NGC	Cararra marble top
CHR	Dark Charcoal leg finish
PLM	Plum rail finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT)
Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT)
Grey (suffix GRY)
Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
Yellow (suffix YEL)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor:
Bright White (suffix O118)

Glass:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble:
Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Note:
All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail . Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2″ thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Cararra marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

	description	w	d	h
	DS14 Rectangular table	60″	30″	29″
	DS16 Rectangular table	72″	36″	29″

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS14-( )-( )-( )	$2,355.	$3,097.	$4,326.	$4,592.
DS16-( )-( )-( )	2,869.	3,916.	5,165.	5,439.

Order Code

Example:	**DS14-G2-WHT-BLU**
DS14	60″ x 30″ rectangular table
G2	Clear glass top
WHT	White leg finish
BLU	Blue rail finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT)
Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes:
White (suffix WHT)
Grey (suffix GRY)
Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
Yellow (suffix YEL)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor:
Bright White (suffix O118)

Glass:
Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble:
Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone:
Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Note:
All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail . Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2″ thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Cararra marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Vignelli Associates
PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

Designer(s):
Vignelli Design, 1994

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	pattern no.	Painted/ black base	Pol. chrome base
	49TS-30 Square table, small	30″	30″	28 1/8″	37 lbs.	Laminate	**49TS-30-( )-( )-( )**	$2,299.	$2,554.
		30″	30″	28 1/8″	51 lbs.	Clear glass	**49TS-30-G2-( )**	2,554.	2,812.
		30″	30″	28 1/8″	51 lbs.	White glass	**49TS-30-G3-( )**	2,811.	3,066.
		30″	30″	28 1/8″	72 lbs.	Slate	**49TS-30-SN-( )**	5,882.	6,137.
	49TS-36 Square table, medium	36″	36″	28 1/8″	105 lbs.	Slate	**49TS-36-SN-( )**	6,984.	7,365.
		36″	36″	28 1/8″	55 lbs.	Laminate	**49TS-36-( )-( )-( )**	2,554.	2,938.
		36″	36″	28 1/8″	75 lbs.	Clear glass	**49TS-36-G2-( )**	3,071.	3,453.
		36″	36″	28 1/8″	75 lbs.	White glass	**49TS-36-G3-( )**	3,399.	3,780.
	49TS-42 Square table, large	42″	42″	28 1/8″	103 lbs.	Clear glass	**49TS-42-G2-( )**	3,581.	4,096.
		42″	42″	28 1/8″	103 lbs.	White glass	**49TS-42-G3-( )**	3,967.	4,480.
		42″	42″	28 1/8″	144 lbs.	Slate	**49TS-42-SN-( )**	8,607.	9,124.
		42″	42″	28 1/8″	75 lbs.	Laminate	**49TS-42-( )-( )-( )**	2,811.	3,326.
	49TR-36 Round table, small	36″		28 1/8″	41 lbs.	Laminate	**49TR-36-( )-( )-( )**	2,299.	2,554.
		36″		28 1/8″	57 lbs.	Clear glass	**49TR-36-G2-( )**	3,326.	3,582.
		36″		28 1/8″	57 lbs.	White glass	**49TR-36-G3-( )**	3,581.	3,836.
		36″		28 1/8″	80 lbs.	Slate	**49TR-36-SN-( )**	7,178.	7,433.
	49TR-42 Round table, medium	42″		28 1/8″	112 lbs.	Slate	**49TR-42-SN-( )**	8,995.	9,377.
		42″		28 1/8″	58 lbs.	Laminate	**49TR-42-( )-( )-( )**	2,554.	2,938.
		42″		28 1/8″	80 lbs.	Clear glass	**49TR-42-G2-( )**	3,711.	4,093.
		42″		28 1/8″	80 lbs.	White glass	**49TR-42-G3-( )**	4,046.	4,425.
	49TR-48 Round table, large	48″		28 1/8″	106 lbs.	Clear glass	**49TR-48-G2-( )**	4,221.	4,737.
		48″		28 1/8″	106 lbs.	White glass	**49TR-48-G3-( )**	4,735.	5,250.
		48″		28 1/8″	147 lbs.	Slate	**49TR-48-SN-( )**	10,297.	10,811.
		48″		28 1/8″	76 lbs.	Laminate	**49TR-48-( )-( )-( )**	2,811.	3,326.

Order Code

Example:	**49TS-30-SN-1**
49TS-30	PaperClip table, square, 30″
SN	Natural Black slate
1	Black

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handkerchief Chairs on page 346.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
4. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Light Grey (suffix L)
Fog (suffix 128)
Jet Black (suffix 111)

Urethane edge finishes:
Light Grey (suffix LG)
Medium Grey (suffix MG)
Black (suffix BL)

Glass top finishes:
Clear (suffix G2)
White (suffix G3)

Slate top finish:
Natural Black (suffix SN)

Outdoor Powder Coat Finish:
Black (suffix 1)

Chrome base finish:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The PaperClip Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
Three top options: 1″ thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 1/2″ thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4″ thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

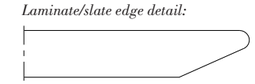
Base:
7/16″ diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finishes.

Glides:
Plastic.

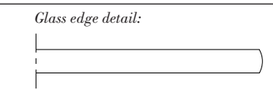
Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.

Shipping:
All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Laminate/slate edge detail:



Glass edge detail:



pattern no.	*page*
04CTR	402
1050C	262
1050C-1	262
1050C-2	262
1050C-3	262
1051C	260
1051C-S	256
1051C-ST	256
1052C	260
1052C-S	258
1053C	260
1053C-S	258
1059C	260
1059C-S	258
108	372
108-KC-111	372
1205-CO-S1	140
1205-CO-S2	140
1205-CO-S3	140
1205-C-S1	140
1205-C-S2	140
1205-C-S3	140
1206-C-S1	142
1206-C-S2	142
1206-C-S3	142
1250BUTTON	268
1250COVER	268
12A	268
12C	268
150AS	298
150AX	298
150K	298
151CS	298
151CX	298
151K	298
153YS	298
160TR	450
161TO	454
162TO	454
162TR	452, 456
163TR	450
164TR	444
164TR-VB	444
164TR-VBO	456
165TR	444
165TR-VB	444
169TR	450, 452, 456
1705L-BRM	266
1705L-GLD	266
1705L-N	266
1709Y-BRM	266
1709Y-GLD	266
1709Y-N	266
1715L-BRM	264
1715L-GLD	264
1715L-N	264
1719Y-BRM	264
1719Y-GLD	264
1719Y-N	264
1725A-BRM	264
1725A-GLD	264

pattern no.	*page*
1725A-N	264
172TR	442, 456
173TR	442, 456
174TO	446, 456
175TO	448
176TR	442, 444
178TO	446
179TO	446, 448
1966-18LCOV	466
1966-18L-F	466
1966-18L-G	466
1966-18L-K	466
1966-18L-P	466
1966-19LCOV	466
1966-19L-F	466
1966-19L-G	466
1966-19L-K	466
1966-19L-P	466
1966-20BCOV	464
1966-20B-F	464
1966-20B-G	464
1966-20B-K	464
1966-20B-P	464
1966-20CCOV	462
1966-20C-F	462
1966-20C-G	462
1966-20C-K	462
1966-20C-P	462
1966-20HCOV	460
1966-20H-F	460
1966-20H-G	460
1966-20H-K	460
1966-20H-P	460
1966-20LCOV	466
1966-20L-F	466
1966-20L-G	466
1966-20L-K	466
1966-20L-P	466
1966-24BCOV	464
1966-24B-F	464
1966-24B-G	464
1966-24B-K	464
1966-24B-P	464
1966-24CCOV	462
1966-24C-F	462
1966-24C-G	462
1966-24C-K	462
1966-24C-P	462
1966-24HCOV	460
1966-24H-F	460
1966-24H-G	460
1966-24H-K	460
1966-24H-P	460
1966-24LCOV	466
1966-24L-F	466
1966-24L-G	466
1966-24L-K	466
1966-24L-P	466
1966-25	326
1966-250	326
1966-250COV	326

pattern no.	*page*
1966-250P	326
1966-255	326
1966-255COV	326
1966-255R	326
1966-255RCOV	326
1966-25COV	326
1966-25P	326
1966-25R	326
1966-25RCOV	326
1966-26BCOV	464
1966-26B-F	464
1966-26B-G	464
1966-26B-K	464
1966-26B-P	464
1966-26CCOV	462
1966-26C-F	462
1966-26C-G	462
1966-26C-K	462
1966-26C-P	462
1966-26HCOV	460
1966-26H-F	460
1966-26H-G	460
1966-26H-K	460
1966-26H-P	460
1966-26LCOV	466
1966-26L-F	466
1966-26L-G	466
1966-26L-K	466
1966-26L-P	466
1966-28BCOV	464
1966-28B-F	464
1966-28B-G	464
1966-28B-K	464
1966-28B-P	464
1966-28CCOV	462
1966-28C-F	462
1966-28C-G	462
1966-28C-K	462
1966-28C-P	462
1966-28HCOV	460
1966-28H-F	460
1966-28H-G	460
1966-28H-K	460
1966-28H-P	460
1966-28LCOV	468
1966-28L-F	468
1966-28L-G	468
1966-28L-K	468
1966-28L-P	468
1966-355	326
1966-355COV	326
1966-41	328
1966-41COV	328
1966-41P	328
1966-42	328
1966-42COV	328
1966-42P	328
1966-45H	322
1966-45HCOV	322
1966-45P	322, 324
1966-46B	324

pattern no.	*page*
1966-46BCOV	324
1966-46C	324
1966-46CCOV	324
1966-46H	322
1966-46HCOV	322
1966-55COV	470
1966-55-F	470
1966-55-K	470
1966-55-P	470
1966-60BCOV	464
1966-60B-F	464
1966-60B-G	464
1966-60B-K	464
1966-60B-P	464
1966-60CCOV	462
1966-60C-F	462
1966-60C-G	462
1966-60C-K	462
1966-60C-P	462
1966-60HCOV	460
1966-60H-F	460
1966-60H-G	460
1966-60H-K	460
1966-60H-P	460
1966-60LCOV	466
1966-60L-F	466
1966-60L-G	466
1966-60L-K	466
1966-60L-P	466
1966-90HCOV	460
1966-90H-F	460
1966-90H-G	460
1966-90H-K	460
1966-90H-P	460
1966-90LCOV	468
1966-90L-F	468
1966-90L-G	468
1966-90L-K	468
1966-90L-P	468
2160-C	112
2160R	116
2160RS	116
2160S-C	112
2161-C	114
2161P	114
2161S-C	114
2162P	118
2162R	118
2162RS	118
2163-C	114
2163R	118
2163RS	118
2163S-C	114
2165	120
23A	150
23AK-N	150
23C	150
23CH	150
23CK-N	150
23DOLLY	150
23GA	150

pattern no.	page
23TR24	430
23TR27	430
23TR36	430
23TR42	430
23TRH24	430
23TRH27	430
23TS24	430
23TS30	430
23TSH24	430
23TSH27	430
241LS	234
242LS	234
245A-C	228
245A-S	228
245AT-C	228
245AT-S	228
247LS	234
2480	374
2480D	374
2481D	374
2482	376
2482T	376
2485D	382
248LS	234
250LC	238
250LC-S	238
250LR-C	240
250LR-S	240
250LS	238
2510T	394
2510( )	394
2510T( )	394
2511T	394
2511( )	394
2511T( )	394
2512L	396
2515T	398
2515( )	398
2515T( )	398
2517L	396
2517T	398
2517T( )	398
251YC	238
251YC-L80	238
251YC-S	238
251YR-C	240
251YR-S	240
251YS	238
252	412
2520T-C	378
2521T-C	378
2521T-C-G2	378
2522T-C	380
2523T-C	378
2524T-C	380
252C	412
252C-SFG	412
252-SFG	412
2530Y2C	140
2530Y3C	140
2530YRC1	144
2530YRC2	144
2530YRC3	144
2530YRC4	146
2530YRC5	146

pattern no.	page
2530YRC6	146
2541M	384
2542M	384
2543M	386
2544AV	388
2544M	386
2545AV	388
2545M	384
2546M	384
2547M	386
2548M	386
2549M	386
2550V	390
2551V	390
2552VL	392
2552VR	392
255A-C	230
255A-S	230
255C-BAS	230
255C-C	230
255C-S	230
256AC-RN	236
256CC-L	236
256CC-RN	236
256CKIT-L	236
256LACE-L	236
257C-BAS	232
257C-C	232
258LR-S	240
258LR-S-HO1	240
258LS	238
259TS-G	412
27A	212
27AGA	212
27C	210
27CGA	210
27DOLLY	210, 212
29C	254
29K	254
29TR-23-DE	426
29TR-23-LM	426
29TR-27-DE	426
29TR-27-LM	426
29TR-35-DE	428
29TR-35-LM	428
29TR-43-DE	428
29TR-43-LM	428
29TR-H-23-DE	426
29TR-H23-LM	426
29TS-27-DE	426
29TS-27-LM	426
29TS-35-DE	428
29TS-35-LM	428
3	300, 304
311	424
311-F1	424
311-F2	424
311-RO	424
312	424
312-F1	424
312-F2	424
312-RO	424
357-BE	360
357-ON	360
358-BE	360

pattern no.	page
358-ON	360
3710T	432
3712T	434
3714T	434
3716T	432
37A	276
37A-U	280
37C	276
37C-U	280
37R	276
37R-T	276
38A	122
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	122
38AW-U	122
38AW-U-KC	122
38C	124
38C-KC or 38CW-KC	124
38CW-U	126
38CW-U-KC	126
38R	126
400K	72
400Y	72
410K	72
410Y	72
410Y-SK	72
41A	128
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	128
41AW-U	128
41AW-U-KC	128
41C	130
41C-KC or 41CW-KC	130
41CW-U	130
41CW-U-KC	130
41R	128, 130
420C	50
420C-CO-K	50
420C-CO-KP	50
420C-CO-U	50
420C-GLD-K	50
420C-GLD-KP	50
420C-GLD-U	50
420CT-K	52
420CT-KP	52
420CT-U	52
420F	50, 52
420K	50, 52
420KP	50, 52
420L	60
420N	58
420NS	58
420NSDOLLY	58
420P	50, 52
421F	62, 64
421FS	66
421K	62, 64
421KS	66
421L	62
421LCO-K	62
421LCO-U	62
421L-GLD-K	62
421L-GLD-U	62
421LS-C-K	66

pattern no.	page
421LS-C-U	66
421LT-K	64
421LT-U	64
422F	62
422L	62
422L-GLD-U	62
423F	68
423L	68
424F	68
424Y	68
427C	56
427C-CO-K	56
427C-CO-KP	56
427C-CO-U	56
427C-GLD-K	56
427C-GLD-KP	56
427C-GLD-U	56
427F	56
427K	56
427KP	56
427L	60
427N	58
427P	56
428C	54
428C-CO-K	54
428C-CO-KP	54
428C-CO-U	54
428C-GLD-K	54
428C-GLD-KP	54
428C-GLD-U	54
428F	54
428K	54
428KP	54
428L	60
428N	58
428P	54
429F	70
429K	70
429L	70
44A	278
44AU	282
44R	278
47TR15	418
47TR19	420
47TR22	420
47TR24	418
47TR26	418
47TR30	418
47TR50	418
47TR72	418
47TS15	416
47TS20	416
47TS31	416
47TS48	416
47TS64	416
48A	274
48R	274
4901	346
4901K-N	346
4901K-S	346
4902	348
4902K-N	348
4902K-S	348
49100D	346, 348
49TR-36	482

pattern no.	page
49TR-36-G2	482
49TR-36-G3	482
49TR-36-SN	482
49TR-42	482
49TR-42-G2	482
49TR-42-G3	482
49TR-42-SN	482
49TR-48	482
49TR-48-G2	482
49TR-48-G3	482
49TR-48-SN	482
49TS-30	482
49TS-30-G2	482
49TS-30-G3	482
49TS-30-SN	482
49TS-36	482
49TS-36-G2	482
49TS-36-G3	482
49TS-36-SN	482
49TS-42	482
49TS-42-G2	482
49TS-42-G3	482
49TS-42-SN	482
4-C-LG-N	108
4-C-LG-S	108
4-C-SD-N	106
4-C-SD-S	106
4DOLLY	106
4GA	106
4LGSEAT	108
4SDSEAT	106
50CS	344
50KIT	344
50KIT-L	344
50L	104
50LACE	344
50L-GLD	104
50T1	358
50T2	358
51A-5	96
51A-5-S	96
51A-7	96
51C-1	98
51C-1-S	98
51C-2	98
51CH-1	100
51CH-1-S	100
51CH-2	100
51CM-1	102
51CM-1-S	102
51CM-2	102
53-145P	320
53-146P	320
53-147	320
53D1	342
53D2	342
53D3	342
53S1	342
53S2	342
53S3	342
58A	110
58A-R	110
58C	110
58C-R	110
614TS-KC-KC	436

pattern no.	page
614TS-KE-D	436
614TS-K-K	436, 440
614TS-LWT-LWT	436
618TR-KC-KC	436
618TR-KE-D	436
618TR-K-K	436, 440
618TR-LWT-LWT	436
6242	364
6248	364
6254	364
6260	366
6272	366
6348	362
6354	362
6360	362
642TR-KC-KC	436
642TR-KE-D	436
642TR-LWT-LWT	436
643TA-KC-KC	436
643TA-KE-D	436
643TA-LWT-LWT	436
643TAS-HB-HL	438
6472	368
6484	368
6496	368
654LA	286, 292
654LC	286
654LCC	292
654LC-K	294
654L-KIT	286, 292, 294
655LO	286
655LO-K	294
655LO-KIT	286, 294
657	270
666C	284
666CC	292
666CC-WB	292
666CH	288, 296
666CH-WB	288, 296
666C-KIT	284, 288, 292, 296
666CM	288, 296
666CM-WB	288, 296
666CS-HB	290
666CS-KIT	290
666CS-WB-HB	290
666CS-WB-KIT	290
666C-WB	284
666C-WB-K	294
666C-WB-KIT	284, 288, 292, 294, 296
667Y	284
667Y-KIT	284
667YS-HB	290
667YS-KIT	290
67	170
67R	170
67S	170
68	172
68C	174
68R	172
69	172
69R	172
701T-MC	410
701T-MN	410
701T-MV	410
70L	312

pattern no.	page
70L-GLD	312
70LM	316
70LS	318
71A	300
71A-GLD	300
71A-T5G	300
71A-W	302
72C	304, 308
72C-GLD	304
72CH-W	310
72CM-W	310
72C-T5G-H	304
72C-W	306, 308
73	174
73L	314
73R	174
74Y	312
74Y-GLD	312
74YM	316
75	400
751	242
751LT	242
752	242
752LT	242
753	244
753LT	244
754	244
754LT	244
755	246
755LT	246
756	246
756LT	246
759	414
760	414
790	272
80D	354
83ANCHOR	168
83Y-K	166
83YM	166
83YMW	166
84Y-K	166
84YM	166
84YMW	166
85T32M	168
87	424
87A	214
87A-K-N	214
87A-K-S	216
87AS	226
87C	218
87CH	226
87C-K-N	218
87C-K-S	220
87CM	226
87CS	226
87CSB	222
87CSB-K-N	222
87CSB-K-S	224
87Dolly	216, 220, 224
87-F1	424
87-F2	424
87GA	58, 216, 220
87-RO	424
87TABLET	216, 220
91A-GC	132

pattern no.	page
91A-GC-K	132
91C-GC	132
91C-GC-K	132
91K	132
92C-GC	132
92C-GC-K	132
92K	132
93A-GC	134
93A-GC-K	134
93K	134
94K	134
94L-GC	134
94L-GC-K	134
94LY-GC	134
94LY-GC-K	134
94YK	134
95T-36-G2-GC	370
95T-36-W-GC	370
95T-40-G2-GC	370
95T-40-W-GC	370
AAC1	74
AAC1 cushions	74
AAC1S	74
AAC2	76
AAC2 cushions	76
AAC2S	76
AAC3	76
AAC3 cushions	76
AAC3S	76
AAC4	74
AAC4 cushions	74
AAC4S	74
AAC5	78
AAC5 cushions	78
AAC5S	78
AAC6	78
AAC6 cushions	78
AAC6S	78
AAC7	78
AAC7 cushions	78
AAC7S	78
AAR1	80
AAR1 cushions	80
AAR10	86
AAR10 cushions	86
AAR10S	86
AAR11	86
AAR11 cushions	86
AAR11S	86
AAR12L	88
AAR12L cushions	88
AAR12LS	88
AAR12R	88
AAR12R cushions	88
AAR12RS	88
AAR1S	80
AAR2	82
AAR2 cushions	82
AAR2S	82
AAR3	82
AAR3 cushions	82
AAR3S	82
AAR4	80
AAR4 cushions	80
AAR4S	80

pattern no.	page
AAR5	90
AAR5 cushions	90
AAR5S	90
AAR6	90
AAR6 cushions	90
AAR6S	90
AAR7	90
AAR7 cushions	90
AAR7S	90
AAR8	84
AAR8 cushions	84
AAR8S	84
AAR9	84
AAR9 cushions	84
AAR9S	84
AVC02	180
AVC02-C	180
AVC03	180
AVC03-C	180
AVC04	180
AVC04-C	180
AVC1L	198
AVC1L-C	198
AVC1R	198
AVC1R-C	198
AVC33	182
AVC33-C	182
AVC34	182
AVC34-C	182
AVC35	184
AVC35-C	184
AVC35-C-MVS	184
AVC36	184
AVC36-C	184
AVC36-C-MVS	184
AVC37	186
AVC37-C	186
AVC37-C-MVS	186
AVC38	186
AVC38-C	186
AVC38-C-MVS	186
AVC43	188
AVC43-C	188
AVC43-C-MVS	188
AVC44	188
AVC44-C	188
AVC44-C-MVS	188
AVC45	190
AVC45-C	190
AVC45-C-MVS	190
AVC46	190
AVC46-C	190
AVC46-C-MVS	190
AVC61	194
AVC61-C	194
AVC61-C-MVS	194
AVC62	194
AVC62-C	194
AVC62-C-MVS	194
AVC65	192
AVC65-C	192
AVC65-C-MVS	192
AVC66	192
AVC66-C	192
AVC66-C-MVS	192

pattern no.	page
AVC73	196
AVC73-C	196
AVC73-C-MVS	196
AVC74	196
AVC74-C	196
AVC74-C-MVS	196
AVC75	200
AVC75-C	200
AVC75-C-MVS	200
AVC76	200
AVC76-C	200
AVC76-C-MVS	200
AVC81	204
AVC81-C	204
AVC81-C-MVS	204
AVC82	204
AVC82-C	204
AVC82-C-MVS	204
AVC87	206
AVC87-C	206
AVC88	202
AVC88-C	202
AVC88-C-MVS	202
AVC89	202
AVC89-C	202
AVC89-C-MVS	202
AVC90	208
AVC90-C	208
AVC90-C-MVS	208
AVC91	208
AVC91-C	208
AVC91-C-MVS	208
AVCB2	180
AVCB2-C	180
AVCB3	180
AVCB3-C	180
BO10C-AE	48
BO10C-AP	48
BO10CO	48
BO10CO-K	48
BO11C	48
BO11C-AE	48
BO11C-AP	48
BO11C-K	48
BO15L	36
BO15R	36
BO2	36
BO21T-AE	356
BO21T-K	356
BO3	36
BO30-AL-3	44
BO30-AL-P	44
BO30-AU-3	44
BO30-AU-P	44
BO30-C-3	44
BO30-C-P	44
BO31-AL-3	46
BO31-AL-P	46
BO31-AU-3	46
BO31-AU-P	46
BO31-C-3	46
BO31-C-P	46
BO32-3	44, 46
BO32-P	44, 46
BO4	36

pattern no.	page
BO5L	36
BO5R	36
BO6	36
BO7	38
BO8P	42
BO9P	42
BOC1	40
BOC2	40
C	362, 364, 366, 368
CB1-C	92
CB1-L	92
CB2-C	92
CB2-L	92
CB3	92
CBP1	94
CBP2	94
CX	362, 364, 366, 368
DS02	476
DS04	476
DS06	476
DS08	478
DS10	478
DS12	478
DS14	480
DS16	480
G	228, 230, 346
G [4902]	348
GL	362, 364, 366, 368
H	258
JL1-P	136
JL1-PLT	136
JL1-W	138
JL1-WLT	138
JL3-P	136
JL3-PLT	136
JL3-W	138
JL3-WLT	138
KN01	176
KN02	176
KN03	176
KN04	178
KN05	178
KSP1	148
KSP1S	148
KSP2	148
KSP2S	148
KSP3	148
KSP3S	148
LH13-BM	408
LH13-C	408
LH15-BM	408
LH15-C	408
LH20-BM	408
LH20-C	408
LH24-BM	408
LH24-C	408
LH27-BM	408
LH27-C	408
LL10-BM	406
LL10-C	406
LLS7 Top B	406
LLS7 Top C	406
LLS7-BM	406
LLS7-C	406
LLS8 Top B	406

pattern no.	page
LLS8-BM	406
LLS8-C	406
MK01A	152
MK01AU	154
MK01C	158
MK01CU	160
MK01R	152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162
MK01RCN	152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162
MK02A	164
MK02C	164
MK02R	164
MK02RCN	164
MK03A	156
MK03C	162
MK11	404
MK12	404
MK13	404
MK14	404
MK15	404
MK16	404
MN01A	250
MN01C	250
N10	422
N19-AW	248
N20-DF	422
OAC1	252
P	228, 230
P320COV	458
P320-K	458
P320-W	458
P321COV	458
P321-K	458
P321-W	458
P322COV	458
P322-K	458
P322-W	458
R	268, 300, 304
SM1-1	336
SM1-2	336
SM1-3	336
SM2-1	338
SM2-2	340
SM2-3	340
SM2S-1	338
SM2S-2	340
SM2S-3	340
SM8A	334
SM8A-U	334
SM8R	334
SM9	474
SM91	474
SM92	474
SM93	474
SWELL-20P	330
SWELL-31	330
SWELL-31COV	330
SWELL-31P	330
SWELL-32	330
SWELL-32COV	330
SWELL-33	330
SWELL-33COV	330
T	276
TBP	332
TDCP	332
TG-30	472

pattern no.	*page*
TG-42	472
TG-56	472
TH	472
TI	472
TLCP	332
TOP-25	332
TOP-250	332
TOP-250COV	332
TOP-25COV	332
TOP-28	472
TOP-45	332
TOP-455	332
TOP-455COV	332
TOP-45COV	332
TR	210
TSOP	332
upchg, welt	136, 138, 242, 244, 246, 300, 302
upchg, cushions	112, 114, 116, 118, 338
upchg, cushionsS	340
upchg, cushionsSO	340
WC1T	350
WC2T	350
WC3T	350
WL21F	32
WL21S	32
WL23	32
WL25T	352
WS1CA	34
WS1CA-CC	34
WS1CA-NCU	34
WS1CA-NO	34
WS2CN	34

Selling Policy

This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supercede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, *Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoin* and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, *Series 2* Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, uphostery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Ollo, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and *Toboggan* seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital locks*, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces,* Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, *Quoin* wood components, Template wood components, *Series 2* Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, *Wood Casegoods* (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), *Reuter* overheads, *Reuter* vertical storage, *KnollExtra* Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, *k. lounge* structural components, *KnollStudio* Pixel and Propeller, *Tone* bases and *k.screens.*

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, *Currents* handcrank, *KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted* wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, *KnollExtra* CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and *Power Collection, k. bench* (except changes in finish, see below) and *k. stand* bases (except changes in finish, see below).

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), *Office Seating* upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, *KnollExtra* Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, *Quoin* digital locks, all other *KnollExtra* product and *KnollTextiles* Ultrasuede.

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. *KnollStudio,* outdoor product finishes, *k. lounge* upholstery and *k. lounge* fabric. *Rockwell Unscripted* fabric and accessories, *Spinneybeck* leathers, and *KnollTextiles* upholstery except Ultrasuede.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by *KnollTextiles* and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."